

Series: AWM95
Australian Army commanders' diaries
[Vietnam]

Headquarters units

Item number: 1/4/112

Item: Headquarters, 1 Australian
Task Force

Narrative

Duty Officer's log

[1-31 Aug 1968]

SECRET

**1st AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE
VIETNAM**



COMMANDER'S DIARY

1-31 AUGUST 1968

COVERING LETTER

Reference No. R707/1/1

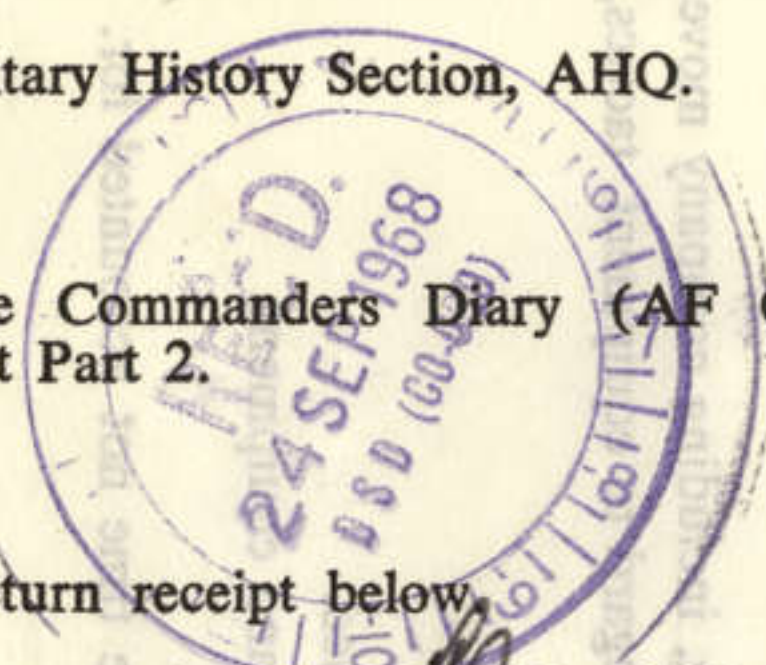
To: OIC, Military History Section, AHQ.

1. I enclose Commanders Diary (AF C 2118) (Adapted) as indicated at Part 2.

2. Please return receipt below.

(Signature) *Desmond Capt + Maj*

Appointment *GS02 (Ops)*
(OC Unit or senior staff officer)



SECRET

ORIGINAL }
~~DUPLICATE~~ }

Strike out where
not applicable

COMMANDERS DIARY

OF

Unit or Formation Headquarters 1st Australian Task Force Vietnam

From 1 August 1968

To 31 August 1968

INDEX

Narrative (AF C 2118)

ANNEXES

- * A Duty officer's log
- * B Messages connected with log
- C Operation orders and instructions issued
- D Operation orders and instructions received
- * E Sitreps issued
- F Orders of battle and location reports issued
- G Intelligence reports and summaries issued; appreciations made
- H Administrative orders and instructions issued
- I Administrative orders and instructions received
- J Administrative reports and bulletins; ammunition returns; field strength returns
- * K Standing orders issued
- L Commander's policy and demi-official letters
- M Action reports (if required)
- N Other papers, eg, maps and diagrams, air photos, reports from sub units
- O Periodical summaries of operations
- Z Top Secret Supplementary Diary

Enclosure Numbers

1	to	340
N1	to
1	to	23
N1	to
1	to	31
N1	to
1	to	42
1	to	2
N1	to
N1	to
N1	to
1	to	3
1	to	1

† NIL
† RETAINED
† Despatched to

* Only to be included during operations.
† Cross out whichever is not applicable.

on.....

PART 3

COMMANDERS DIARIES
INSTRUCTIONS

AIM

- 1. The aim of a Commanders Diary is to provide data on which to base future improvements in Army training, equipment, organization and administration, and to furnish historians with a record of the activities of units and formations in operational and non-operational periods in peace and in war.

GENERAL

- 2. Entries are to be made daily on AF C 2118 (Adapted) each entry being initialled by the officer detailed to keep it.
- 3. Commanders Diaries will conform with the rules for drafting orders given in "Staff Duties (Australia)", Chapter 2, Section 12.

RESPONSIBILITY

During Non-operational Periods

- 4. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled by commanders of all formations.

During Operational Periods (1)

- 5. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled in duplicate by:
 - a. Commanders of all formations.
 - b. Each branch of the staff at formation headquarters commanded by a brigadier or above.
 - c. Heads of services not below the rank of lieutenant colonel.
 - d. Personal staffs and officers holding special appointments.
 - e. Unit commanders.
 - f. Commanders of a detachment of a unit when so ordered.

COMPILATION

- 6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:
 - a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
 - b. Index as printed on cover.
 - c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
 - d. Annexes as shown in the Index.
- 7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.
- 8. The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for additional annexes are convenient for a particular headquarters, starting at B.

for operations form Annex "Z", "TOP SECRET" the document. It is to be prepared and disposed of as

CONTENTS

es as well as map references), establishment, equipment and orders given. the day's fighting, including company movements. Commander with regard to equipment, tactics, organization

potential importance. of officers, men and equipment. equipment captured. employed in the time not accounted for. The type of

and to save work as much information as possible is to be given. All orders issued and received, routine returns, etc. All and the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.

the annexes, but need not give a precis of any of them.

(continued on back cover)

COMMA **DISPOSAL** DIARIES

13. **Original Commander's Diary.** This is to be forwarded monthly, unless otherwise ordered, by the seventh day of the succeeding month direct to AHQ.

14. **Duplicate Commander's Diary.** This must be clearly marked as a duplicate. It is to be sent separately from the original to AHQ one month after the original has been despatched but not before the former has been acknowledged.

15. When overseas, both copies of diaries are to be sent through the Army Records organization in the overseas theatre but at different times.

16. **TOP SECRET Supplementary Diaries.**

a. The documents referred to in Paragraph 9 together with a list of them made out on AF C 2118 (Adapted) must be placed in separate cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted). All details must be filled in and the cover clearly marked in red: "ANNEX Z — OFFICER ONLY". It may be convenient to group the papers by appendices.

b. Supplementary diaries must be forwarded under the normal rules for TOP SECRET correspondence, to AHQ. The inner envelope must be plainly marked:

TOP SECRET

ANNEX Z to

Commanders Diary of.....(Formation or Unit)

From.....to.....(Dates)

c. The duplicate supplementary diaries must be despatched as shown in Paragraph 14 as soon as receipt of the original has been acknowledged.

COMPLETION

6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:

- a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
- b. Index as printed on cover.
- c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
- d. Appendices as shown in the index.

7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detach- ment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and complete members of the unit must be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.

8. The appendices are to be grouped by the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for special matters are convenient for a particular headquarters, etc.

The completed diary Annex "Z", "TOP SECRET" is to be prepared and disposed of as follows:

EVENTS

as well as map references), establishment, equipment

orders given.

the day's fighting, including company movements.

Commander's diary regard to equipment, tactics, organization

essential information.

of officers, men and equipment.

present captured.

employed in the same not attached list. The type of

and to save work as much information as possible is to be included and received, routine returns, etc. All and the time of receipt or dispatch is to be given.

to sources, but need not give a précis of any of them.

(Continued on back cover)

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

MONTH AND YEAR August 1968

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

COMMANDING OFFICER BRIG R.L. HUGHES

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS3164	1 Aug 68	0945H	W Coy 4 RAR and Land Clearing Team established FSPB HAGUE for land clearing operation.	
LONG BINH	1 Aug 68	1000H	Comd attended change of command ceremony at II FFV. Outgoing Comd General, Lt Gen FRED C. WEYAND incoming Comd Gen Maj Gen WALTER T. KERWIN.	
YS296787	1 Aug 68	1300H	C Coy 1 RAR contacted 2 VC resulting in 1 Aust WIA.	
YS317665	1 Aug 68	1535H	2 RPG2 rounds were fired at a D8 Bulldozer of the Land Clearing Team resulting in 1 Aust WIA and major damage to Bulldozer.	
YS3589	2 Aug 68	0800H	3 RAR deployed into AO HAMERSLEY for RIF operation.	
YS270781	2 Aug 68	0710H	An APC from 2 Sect 3 Tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt detonated a mine resulting in 1 Aust KIA, 6 Aust WIA (one later died of wounds) and 1 APC destroyed.	
YS316665	2 Aug 68	1115H	At FSPB HAGUE four enemy fired automatic weapons and one RPG2 round resulting in 2 NZ WIA.	
YS349910	3 Aug 68	1000H	A soldier from D Coy 3 RAR moving to a sentry position was engaged by an estimated 1 VC resulting in 1 Aust KIA.	
YS303651	4 Aug 68	0940H	A D8 bulldozer detonated a mine resulting in 2 Aust WIA.	
YS342902	4 Aug 68	1130H	D Coy 3 RAR engaged 1 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA (poss).	
YS344903	4 Aug 68	1135H	D Coy 3 RAR located an occupied enemy defensive position, and after preparatory Arty bombardment, attempted an assault on the camp, resulting in 2 Aust WIA (one later DOW). The assault was repulsed.	
YS534908	4 Aug 68	1340H	An SAS Ptl engaged 3 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA.	/2.

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

2.

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR August 1968

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER BRIG R.L. HUGHES

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS575742	4 Aug 68	1752H	An SAS Ptl contacted 2 VC, results unknown.	
YS315837	4 Aug 68	1410H	C Coy 1 RAR engaged 1 VC, result 1 VC KIA.	
YS315837	4 Aug 68	1600H	C Coy 1 RAR while sweeping the area contacted an unknown enemy force resulting in 1 VC KIA (poss) and 3 Aust WIA. Also discovered a weapon cache containing two 12.7 HMGs, one .50 HMG (in pieces), seven 12.7 HMG barrels, one SKS rifle, seven 57m RR rounds.	
YS327843	5 Aug 68	0705H	A clearing patrol of B Coy 1 RAR contacted 1 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA and one AK47 captured.	
YS367881	5 Aug 68	1050H	2 Pl A Coy 3 RAR contacted an estimated 20 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA.	
YS325843	5 Aug 68	1245H	B Coy 1 RAR contacted an unknown number of enemy in bunkers. Enemy engaged B Coy with variety of weapons and Command Detonated mines. B Coy broke contact at 1430H to enable an airstrike to go in. At 1715H B Coy again assaulted but were held back by heavy machine gun and RPG fire. B Coy broke contact at 1850H for a further airstrike.	
YS325843	5 Aug 68	1850H	On 6 Aug B Coy launched their final assault and were successful in taking the position, resulting in 7 Aust WIA (one later DOW) and 2 VC KIA (BC).	
YS328858	5 Aug 68	1245H	12 Pl D Coy 1 RAR contacted 1 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA.	
YS374879	5 Aug 68	1422H	3 Pl A Coy 3 RAR contacted 2 - 4 enemy resulting in 2 VC KIA.	
YS334875	5 Aug 68	1744H	D Coy 3 RAR contacted 3 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA and 1 VC WIA.	

/3.

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR August 1968

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

COMMANDING OFFICER BRIG R.L. HUGHES

3.

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
1 ATF	6 Aug 68	1000H	Maj Gen KERWIN Comd Gen II FFV visited 1 ATF as part of his orientation tour.	
YS343866	8 Aug 68	2100H	2 Pl A Coy 3 RAR contacted 2 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA.	
1 ATF	8 Aug 68	1000H	Maj Gen RICHARDSON Dep Comd Gen II FFV visited 1 ATF as part of a familiarization tour.	
BARIA YS3862	9 Aug 68	1400H	Comd visited A Coy 1 RAR at BARIA STADIUM.	
YS4583	10 Aug 68	1030H	Comd visited CO 3 RAR at FSPB AVENGER for discussions relating to present 3 RAR operations.	
YS4583	11 Aug 68	1030H	Comd visited FSPB AVENGER for discussions relative to the future operations of 3 RAR with Lt Col SHELTON and inspected the area of the B52 strike centre of mass YS5087.	
LONG BINH	11 Aug 68	1400H	Comd attended Comd Gen conference at II FFV and presented a short operational and Intelligence assessment of the VC threat in PHUOC TUY.	
YS330673	12 Aug 68	1100H	3 Pl W Coy 4 RAR after contacting 5 VC conducted a sweep of area and discovered a camp containing: four CHICOM grenades, four HE grenades, 200 x 7,62 mixed link rounds, 14 x 75mm RCL rounds, two RPG rounds, two M16 AP Mines, 100 x 30 cal rounds, six detonator caps, one HMG tripod, two M1 magazines, 20 M1 rounds, one HMG accessory kit, 150 lbs rice and large quantity clothing, some documents.	
YS329672	12 Aug 68	1450H	3 Pl W Coy 4 RAR engaged 2 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA and two SKS rifles captured.	
YS338646	12 Aug 68	1650H	Tracker Pl 4 RAR engaged 3 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA and one AK47 captured.	

/4.

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)

Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR August 1968

REFERENCE MAP

4.

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

COMMANDING OFFICER BRIG R.L. HUGHES

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS322685	12 Aug 68	2035H	6 Pl B Coy 4 RAR engaged 2 VC with unknown results.	
YS4885	13 Aug 68	0800H	3 RAR concluded Operation TOAN THANG II in AO WARBURTON.	
YS3166	16 Aug 68	1200H	FSPB HAGUE was abandoned and FSPB HOKINUI was established at YS3470 by W Coy 4 RAR.	
BARIA	16 Aug 68	1000H	1 RAR deployed into blocking position for the defence of BARIA.	
YS598754	17 Aug 68	1820H	A LFT engaged 5 VC resulting in 2 VC KIA (poss).	
YS359620	19 Aug 68	1200H	A member of A Coy 1 RAR detonated a booby trapped M26 grenade resulting in 2 Aust WIA.	
NUI DAT	19 Aug 68	1400H	Comd held the August Commander's Conference in the 1 ATF Briefing Room - all Unit Commanders attended.	
DAT DO	22 Aug 68	0140	DAT DO village received approximately 20 x 60mm mortars in the National Police station and in the area of the Market Place.	
LONG DIEN YS4259	22 Aug 68	0150H	Unknown size VC force attacked the Market Place in LONG DIEN.	
LONG DIEN	22 Aug 68	0700H	1 RAR moved into LONG DIEN to assist the ARVN to clear the VC from LONG DIEN. As at 1800H results were: 11 Aust WIA and 18 VC KIA (BC).	
YS368734	22 Aug 68	1025H	6 Pl B Coy 4 RAR engaged 4 VC with negative results.	
YS4259	23 Aug 68	0800H	1 RAR continued to sweep LONG DIEN and as at 1400 hrs had found a further 12 VC KIA. Results as at 231400 = 11 Aust WIA, 30 VC KIA.	

/5.

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF-C 2118 (Adapted)

Revised Jun, 1965

5.

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR August 1968

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER BRIG R.L. HUGHES

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS276549	23 Aug 68	1345H	10 Pl D Coy 3 RAR engaged an estimated 3 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA and one AK47 captured.	
YS2754	23 Aug 68	1400H	Comd visited 3 RAR at LONG SON Island for discussions with Lt Col J.J. SHELTON.	
1 ATF	24 Aug 68	1000H	Comd 1 ATF received Maj Gen PARKER Comd Engineer (US) Vietnam, Brig Gen CHAPMAN and Col STEWART.	
1 ATF	24 Aug 68	1045	Comd received Mr ARMSTRONG and Mr MAHONEY representatives of Australian Sportsman Appeal Fund.	
1 ATF	24 Aug 68	1130H	Comd attended luncheon at 12 Fd Regt.	
VUNG TAU, 1 ALSG	25 Aug 68	1000H	Comd attended opening of the Harold Holt Memorial Pool.	
YS3962	26 Aug 68	1000H	Comd visited 1 RAR for discussions on current activities in BARIA and LONG DIEN with Lt Col P.H. BENNETT.	
1 ATF	26 Aug 68	1430H	Comd received Chief Air Staff Air Marshal A.M. MURDOCK, KBE, CB.	
YS5276	27 Aug 68	1000H	Comd visited 3 RAR at FSPB LONGREACH for discussions with Lt Col J.J. SHELTON on current operations.	
1 ATF	27 Aug 68	1100H	Comd received Aust Ambassador Mr HARRY.	
1 ATF	27 Aug 68	1730H	Comd received Brig PEARSON Comd designate 1 ATF.	
1 ATF	29 Aug 68	1100H	COMAFV visited 1 ATF for discussions with Comd 1 ATF and Comd designate and to visit A Sqn 3 Cav Regt, 8 Fd Amb, 1 RAR and 2 SAS Sqn.	/6.

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No.1.....

DATE...1 AUG 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1	1100H Late Log	F/ Arty 31 Jul 68	Request clearance on H and Is programme:- Serials 1-7 E32-34 N68-70 Clear Serials 8-13 E55-57 N67-70 Clear. Serials 14-21 E47-48 N71-75. Clear 1 ATF, Sectors and 1 RAR.	CP info.	}
2	1645H Late log	F/ ALO/JO1 31 Jul 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1555/1605H. 2. YS556868. 3. 100/30%, 30 metre trench destroyed. 4. 5279, DUSTY 81, 2-F100, VC Base Camp, 4-MK 82 HD. No.19-1525.	G2 Air info.	
3.	1550H Late Log	F/ ALO/JO1 31 Jul 68	SIGHTING: At YS563867 there is a Base Camp consisting of bunker, trench and tunnels.	G2 Air info.	
4	1645H Late Log	F/ ALO/ JO1 31 Jul 68	SIGHTING: At YS492848 there are several bunkers, there has been an airstrike in the area but missed.	G2 Air info.	
5	1725H Late Log	F/ ALO/ JO5 31 Jul 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1705/1707H. 2. YS487862. 3. 100/75%, 3 bunkers destroyed, 4 bunkers damaged. 4. 4285, RAP 95, 2-A37, VC Base Camp, 4 MK 82, 2 BLU 32 2 MK 81 2 LAU 59. Item No. 19-1655.	G2 Air info.	
6	0345H	F/ Arty Tac	Request ground clearance on E 32-34, N 68-70 for 102 Bty firing H and Is from 0400H-0500H.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
7	0605H	F/ B'CAT Arty	Request ground clearance on the following grid for Registration now until 1800H YS255859.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
8	0700H	F/ Def Pl	LOCSTAT: Ptl now back in Base.	Arty info.	
9	0715H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	Reference sighting of lights and resultant ^{fire} mortar last night. Ground Ptl has searched the area and found nothing.	Arty, G2 info.	
10	0745H	F/ A Sqn	1 Tp and group DUC THANH. Turnoff.	Arty info.	
11	0745H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 54A back in Base.	Arty info.	
12	0750H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 61A back in Base.	Arty info.	
13	0730H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31A at YS475691.	Arty info.	
14	0740H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy complete at YS280790. 1 Pl in A Coy's location.	Arty info.	
15	0840H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance for DUC THANH firing ASP on YS415765.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 2

DATE 1 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
16	0815H	F/ 1 RAR	Reference incident report of 1 Pl yesterday; the letter is mouldy and is dated 17 Jul. The name of the writer is legible. The letter states that the writer was doing a daily recce of 1 ATF Base and was making a plan of it. The letter will be back loaded ASP.	Arty G2 info.	
17	0850H	F/ Arty	A-2/35 in position at YS45688389.		
18	0715H Late Log	F/ 3 RAR	Using ranges 6 and 7 from 010800H to 011600H SA, M72, M79 and claymores.	Clear 1 RAR, Air, C Sqn, 4 RAR and 1 ATF. Arty info.	
19	0730H	F/ A Qsn	Report lines for 01 Aug:- YS436693 Dish. YS448721 Plate. YS455755 Cup, YS462776 Spoon, YS465796 Fork. YS458840 Knife.	Arty, G2 info.	
20	0800H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 62A YS460655.	Arty info.	
21	0800H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS409637, Ptl 63A YS386611.	Arty info.	
22	0815H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 62A in Base location.	Arty info.	
23	0825H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95P YS447696. Ptl 31A YS467688.	Arty info.	
24	0835H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp A Sqn YS277735. 2 Pl in A Coy location.	Arty info.	
25	0845H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS414656.	Arty info.	
26	0845H	F/ 1 RAR (Fwd)	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS287785.	Arty info.	
27	0846H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1. 1 Tp group at FSPB AVENGER. 2. LAD vehicle arrived at FSPB GLADSTONE. 3. 2 Tp at YS287631 at 0830H.	Arty info.	
28	0850H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 13 back in Base.	Arty info.	
29	0855H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12 back in Base.	Arty info.	
30	0914H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl at YS298727, 10 Pl in 3 Tp A Sqn location.	Arty info.	
31	0915H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31A in YS455685. Ptl 95P back in Base.	Arty info.	
32	0925H	F/ 1 RAR	Request 2 helicopters at 030900H to move 70 packs between this location to YS3380. (Rec'd in CYRPTO)	G2 Air info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
33	0927H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51 YS421666.	Arty and G2 Air Info.	
34	0930H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Request authority to start work with plant on Kangaroo Pad at 0500H tomorrow morning. We have to start work at this time to ensure finish in one day because of drainage etc.	Arty and G2 Air Info. Approved. Plant to be pre-positioned.	
35	0930H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95Q back in base.	Arty Info.	
36	0935H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS290785. 3 Tp A Sqn and 10 Pl YS293734.	Arty Info.	
37	0950H	F/ 1 RAR (Fwd)	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS294785, 2 Sect 3 Tp in B Coys location.	Arty info.	
38	0951H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp group at YS307656. Infantry have dismounted and, with Engineers, are closing ^{clearing} trail forward.	Arty info.	
39	0957H	F/ 1 RAR (Fwd)	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl at YS292729.	Arty info.	
40	0959H	F/ 1 RAR (Rear)	Ptl 31A back in Base.	Arty info.	
41	0957H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl at YS536623.	Arty info.	
42	1020H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 at YS406715.	Arty info.	
43	1025H	F/ 1 RAR (Fwd)	3 Tp A Sqn in A Coy's loc.	Arty info.	
44	1045H	F/ 161 Recce	VR REPORT: 59/7 0800H - 0930. 1. 3 sets of oxcart tracks again from East and adjoining 328 at YS618825 then down 328 to YS615805 where they go West to YS601807 to the dead veg patch and turn around. 2. No road blecks at Route 2. 3. No overnight tracks on 329 or 327.5	Arty, G2 Air JADE info.	
45	1045H	F/ 1 RAR (Rear)	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12B moving.	Arty info.	
46	1105H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl N/C. Ptl 33A YS533626.	Arty info.	
47	1108H	F/ 1 RAR (Fwd)	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl at YS290728.	Arty info.	
48	1120H	F/ 4 RAR	Ptl 63A YS398702. Ptl 14 at YS393713. Ptl 14 at YS393713 have located a track system running North to South estimated to have been used by a platoon size group during the last 18 hours.	Arty info.	

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 4

DATE 1 Aug

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
49	1125H	F/ 1 RAR (Fwd)	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS266786.	Arty info.	
50	1150H	F/ 1 RAR (Fwd)	LOCSTAT: A Coy N/C, 1 Pl and 2 Pl moving, B and C Coy N/C, 11 Pl YS287727, 1 Pl YS325753.	Arty info.	
51	1155H	F/ 1 RAR (Rear)	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12B YS466691.	Arty info.	
52	1125H	F/ ALO/JO2	ADD BDA: At YS623791 add 1-bunker destroyed. (271037 Date of airstrike)	G2 Air info.	
53	1125H	F/ AL)/JO2	At YS60248005 there is a Base Camp with 1 sheet metal structure part destroyed. To the South and West of the structure there is another sheet metal structure, 4 wooden structures and several bunkers. There are fresh trails all around the area.	G2 Air info.	
54	1130H	F/ HELLCAT 13	Request ground clearance on YS296886 for airstrike. 011800H to 020600H.	Clear ground. CP info.	
55	1140H	F/ ALO/ JO2	SIGHTING: At YS689714 there has been some woodcutting. There are oxcart tracks from YS689714 to the North and North West into woods. From YS691714 to North and then East into woods, there is some oxcart tracks. There are also foot trails in the area. All activity was in the past 24 hours.	G2 Air info.	
56	1050H	F/ ALO/JO2 LATE LOG	SIGHTING: At YS56537822 there is a bomb crater; on the EAST side of bomb crater there is an L shaped fighting position opened up. At YS56357828 there is the beginning of a base camp; it extends 160 metres due EAST. 120 metres NORTH NORTH WEST from coordinate there is a bomb crater with a tunnel entrance in it and on the EAST side there is a square pit uncovered.	G Air info.	
57	1158H	F/ HORSESHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A in 9 Pl location.	Arty info.	
58	1220H	F/ 1 RAR Fwd	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp A Sqn YS300735, 2 Pl YS332772.	Arty info.	
59	1300H	F/ 1 RAR Fwd	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS332758, 2 Pl YS337772, 11 Pl YS282727, 3 Tp, 10 Pl in this location, 6 Pl moving, C Coy YS296787.	Arty info.	
60	1305H	F/ 1 RAR Fwd	Request DUSTOFF standby. C Coy in contact. Details to follow.	G2 Air info.	
61	1310H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy contact now complete. Sweep proceeding.	Arty info.	
62	1311H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy in contact again.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

5

SHEET No.

DATE... 1 Aug

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
63	1300H	F/Black Horse	Request ground clearance for H and Is from 1800H to 0600H:- YS 350889, 362877, 375882, 374874, 390865, 393856, 418864, 432860, 433865, 488865, 488869, 500868, 519877, 406853, 485854, 388863, 340870, 538875.	Negative clearance on all targets. Arty, info.	
64	1343H	F/ ALB 04	SIGHTING REPORT: 2 groups (1x6 + 1x2) coming out of NUI THA VAI at YS270686 on TRAIL HEADIN SW apparently woodcutters.		
65	1357H	F/ 1 RAR (Fwd)	B Coy less 6 Pl at YS314779. 6 Pl at YS314784.	Arty info.	
66	1400H	F/ 4 RAR	Land Clearing Team, 2 Tp A Sqn and W Coy all at YS316666.	Arty info.	
67	1352H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl now moving.	Arty info.	
68	1355H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp and Land Clearing Team at FSPB HAGUE YS315665.	Arty info.	
69	1312H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: V Coy YS456836.	Arty info.	
70	1325H	F/ 1 RAR Rear	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12B YS472694.	Arty info.	
71	1345H	F/ 1 RAR Fwd	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl YS334761. 2 Pl 337774. A Coy 3 Pl N/C.	Arty info.	
72	1336H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Contact C Coy. b. 01131H. c. YS296787. d. 2 enemy seen. e. dressed in greens. f. None g. N/K h. When commencing sweep movement was seen, bearing 3000 mils-position was then engaged.	Arty info.	
73	1335H	F/ RAR	a. Contact C Coy. b. 011300H. c. YS296787. d. 2 enemy seen. e. dressed in greens. f. None as of yet. g. N/K h. From bearing 4100 mils received light machine gun fire.	Arty info.	
74	1425H	F/ 1 RAR Fwd	a. Dustoff b. C Coy. c. 625R0.4 U3.4. d. to be notified when LZ. e. Urgent. f. 1 sitting. g. Gunshot wound; Right fore arm. i. 36.70 C/S 3. j. Smoke. k. thick scrub, small LP. l. to be notified.	Arty info.	
75	1415H	F/ 3 RAR	Admin Coy will be test firing M60 into pit from 1430H-1445H this afternoon.	Arty info.	
76	1416H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 63A has returned this loc.	Arty info.	
77	1447H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS381715 elms are N and W. of this loc on recce.	Arty info.	

FWB

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 6

DATE 1 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
78	1315H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance on following airstrikes for 3 Aug: 1. YS574578 - Base - 0800. 2. YS153805 - Base - 1000. 3. YS606845 - Base - 1200. 4. YS715902 - Base - 1400. 5. YS756642 - Tunnels and camps - 1600.	Negative clearance on YS606845 and YS756642 (already hit). Sector asked to liaise with JADE concerning target selection each day. Arty, G2 Ops, G2 Air, JADE info.	
79	1440H	F/ RAAF	SAS Ptl 35 not inserted as they could not get into IZ. Bunkers found in area of IZ being engaged. Camp found at YS674750. Request clearance to engage.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
80	1445H	F/ RAAF	ALBATROSS has sighted 5 people at YS725685 on track. Aircraft lost sight of people before ground clearance obtained.	Arty info.	
81	1447H	F/ RAAF	LFT engaged camp in YS6775 with 50% ordnance with unknown results due to weather.	Arty info.	
82	1455H	F/ 1 RAR Rear	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12B YS477697.	Arty info;	
83	1510H	F/ 1 RAR Fwd	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS335774, B Coy less 6 Pl YS320778, 6 Pl YS314787, 11 Pl YS261732.	Arty info.	
84	1525H	F/ 1 RAR Fwd	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS314789.	Arty info.	
85	1517H	F/ JADE	Request clearance on YS603802 for airstrike.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
86	1525H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance for H and Is from FSB GLADSTONE into Eastings 26-29 Northings 72-82. Targets to include recent contacts.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Clear ground Sector EAST of 265 Easting for 1900-0600H. Arty info.	
87	1530H	F/ 1 RAR Fwd	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS338766. 11 Pl complete in this location - GLADSTONE.	Arty info.	
88	1532H	F/ 1 RAR Fwd	DUSTOEF C Coy now complete.	Arty info.	
89	1540H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp A Sqn now in this location.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No.7.....

DATE....1 Aug 68....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
90	1540H	F/ 4 RAR	A. DUSTOFF. B. W Coy. C. YS316666. D. ASP. E. Urgent. F. One litter. G. Head and chest wounds from explosion. H. Aust. I. 50.55, c/s 7C. J. Smoke. K. N/A. L. Secure. M. No.	Arty info.	
91	1555H	F/ A Sqn	There has been an explosion at FSPB HAGUE with one person injured. It was either a mine or an RPG.	Arty, G2 info.	
92	1555H	F/ 1 RAR Fwd	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS337767, 2 Pl YS329780.	Arty info.	
93	1557H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 10C YS472664.	Arty info.	
94	1610H	F/ 1 RAR Fwd	LOCSTAT: B Coy less 6 Pl YS320782.	Arty info.	
95	1600H	F/ Sector	Have report of coy of VC in area YS536570. Am engaging with arty from DAT DO.	Arty info.	
96	1600H	F/ G2 Air	Debrief LFT. 1. Whilst supporting crop spraying operation, sighted and engaged 2 VC in YS6276. Results 1 VC KBA (BC), 1 VC KBA (poss). Many tracks and trails in area, both foot and oxcart. 2. Large trench system sighted running from YS679754 to YS675745. There are bunkers approximately every 50 metres along the system. Northern portion appears filled with water but Southern portion appears dry and serviceable.	Int, JADE, Arty info.	
97	1612H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Incident Report, B Coy 4 Pl 5 Pl. B. 011400H. C. YS320778. D.- G. N/A. H. 200 metres of trench 3 feet deep running NORTH to SOUTH, age approximately several months old.	Arty info.	
98	1615H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS343877 in 15 mins.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Nearest friendlies 3000 metres NORTH WEST (AO boundary). Arty, AWCC info.	
99	1620H	F/ 1 RAR Rear	LOCSTAT: Pt1 95R YS451695, Pt1 95V YS456681, Pt1 12B YS484699.	Arty info.	
100	1640H	F/ RAAF	DUSTOFF now complete.	Arty info.	
101	1645H	F/ 1 RAR Fwd	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl ni loc YS329781.	Arty info.	
102	1650H	F/ 1 RAR Rear	LOCSTAT: Pt1 95W now moving.	Arty info.	

SECRET

JAR

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No.8.....

DATE 1 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
103	1645H	F/ A Sqn	Reference incident at FSPB HAGUE, assessed that 2 RPG rounds were fired. One hit the driver's cabin, wounding the driver; the other hit the engine block causing the vehicle to catch fire.		
104	1705H	F/ 1 RAR Rear	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95V YS453683.	Comd, G2, Arty info.	
105	1708H	F/ 1 RAR Fwd	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS320799.	Arty info.	
106	1712H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C moving from this location now. Ptl 10C YS481671.	Arty info.	
107	1720H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95W YS435697.	Arty info.	
108	1725H	F/ 18 ARVN	Request ground clearance on YS597895.	Negative clearance 1 ATF.	
109	1730H	F/ 161 Recce	01/8. 1330-1500. 1. YS643747, 1 large base camp, 3 bunkers and 20 pits with overhead cover visible.	Arty info.	
110	1600H	F/ 2 SAS Sqn LATE LOG	SITREP No 151 for period 311600H to 011600H. Enemy, Nil. Own sit. Ptl 22 located YS507818 at 011545H moving EAST. Ptl 23 located YS587687 at 010745H moving EAST. Ptl 24/13 to be inserted at YS635714 at 011600H. Ptl 35 mission aborted. LZ to small. Ptl 34 located YS585750 at 011425H moving EAST. LATE ENTRY. Ptl 24/13 cancelled due to weather.	G2 Air, JADE info.	DW.3
111	1600H	F/ 2 SAS Sqn LATE LOG	Amdt No 3 to Task Table from 300700H to 091700H Aug. Dated 26 Jul. OPS597. Serial 162/68. Para F. Delete and insert 10. Para K. Insert YS546756. Serial 163/68. Para K. Insert YS533908.		
112	1700H	F/ 2 SAS Sqn LATE LOG	Amdt No 4 to our Task Table from 300700H to 091700H Aug. Dated 26 Jul. OPS 597. Serial 159/68. Cancelled. Serial 162/68 cancelled.		
113	1736H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy in 2 Pl location. B Coy, 4 Pl, 5 Pl YS322785, ni loc.	Arty info.	
114	1738H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS385720, ni loc.	Arty info.	
115	1755H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12B YS488700, ni loc.	Arty info.	
116	1805H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ni locations. B Coy, 4 Pl, 5 Pl YS318784. 6 Pl YS316796. C Coy YS297790.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. ..9.....

DATE.1.Aug.68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
117	1645H	F/ HAMMER 13 LATE LOG	Request ground clearance on the following grids until 0600: YS5692, 5792, 5793.	Negative clearance.	}
118	1710H	F/ Sector	AO granted for 01 Aug was NOT used due to unavailability of aircraft. Request following AO for period 040400 - 042000: YS537560 - YS537617 - YS490613 - YS500560.	AO granted but Northern boundary to be Route 23. Passed to Horseshoe Coy. G2 Ops, Arty, G2 Air, JADE AWCC info.	
119	1720H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95W YS437698, ni loc.	Arty info.	
120	1721H	F/ HORSESHOE	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS533627, ni loc.	Arty info.	
121	1830H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95V YS468685, ni loc.	Arty info.	
122	1900H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on YS4583, YS4483 for Arty fire.	Clear ground Sector.	
123	1900H	F/ GMP	Static checkpoints at HOA LONG will be manned from 020600 hrs to approx 021200 hrs.		
124	1953H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C YS478681, ni loc. Ptl 20C YS442640, ni loc. Ptl 30C YS471655, ni loc. Ptl 40C YS458640, ni loc.	Arty info.	
125	2000H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 54B ni loc YS434648.	Arty info.	
126	2005H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS409667, ni loc. Ptl 23A YS404658, ni loc. Ptl 24 YS403647, ni loc.	Arty info.	
127	2005H	F/ 1 RAR	There is small arms fire in area of base camps found yesterday (YS3075). 102 Bty is engaging.	Arty info.	
128	2010H	T/ Arty	Fire Plan Pluto MOOSE PIMPLE Serials 1 - 7 clear ground 1 ATF.		
129	2035H	F/ HORSESHOE	Reports of single shots coming from EAST.	Arty info.	
130	2045H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	SITREP 5. 011200Z. OPS313. Enemy, NTR. Own troops. 1 Tp, 4 men Op PLATYPUS. 2 Tp, 12 men Op PLATYPUS. 21 Sp Tp, 1 man HORSESHOE. Plant Tp 2 men Op PLATYPUS. Admin, NTR. Works, NTR.		

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 10

DATE 1 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
131	2140H	F/ Arty	A. DUSTOFF. B. A Bty 2/35 Arty (US). C. YS456838. D. ASAP. E. Priority F. 1 sitting. G. High fever. H. US. I. c/s 40 on 34.30. J. Lights on call. L. Secure. M. Nil.		
132	2150H	F/ ARU	1 flare fire - nothing seen.	3 RAR advised of suspected movement. Arty info.	
133	2205H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	SITREP: For Force Engineer. Land Clearing Team SITREP 011900H Aug 68. Enemy, 1 round of RPG fire was directed at 08 No 1 rendering it completely useless and it now requires immediate evacuation. Operator now in 1 Fd Hosp in satisfactory condition. Own tps, Land Clearing Team engaged on clearing fire lanes at this time. Task not completed.		
134	2235H	F/ ARU	ARU Post No 2 reports movement on wire and sound of Vietnamese voices (also sound of wire being cut). Request permission to use flares.	Permission for hand held flares granted.	
135	2007H	F/ 4 RAR LATE LOG	A. Contact report. B. 011535H. C. YS317665. D. Unk. Possibly 2 as fresh tracks of 2 persons were found. E. Nil. F. EAST. G. Enemy fired one RPG round at dozer, dozer caught fire, driver wounded and evacuated.	Arty info.	
136	2355H	F/ Sector	Request Firefly clearance from YS6058 EAST 1000 metres inland from coast.	Clear 1 ATF.	
137	2250H	F/ Arty	Report of automatic weapon fire coming from vicinity of A Bty 2/35 Arty posn. Investigation by Duty Officer at that location reveals following: Post No 3, manned by 3 men, heard puffing noises and despatched a runner to inform Duty Officer (no lines are operative because of present deployment). While runner was en route, the 2 remaining personnel claimed 2 shots were fired at them. They returned fire with two M14s on bearing 4800 mils - range approx Bypass road. The post has been instructed that they must make a report before firing unless they can actually see somebody.	4 RAR informed - ptls report no firing.	
138	0015H	F/ Arty	HELLCAT 13 request ground clearance: YS297893, YS286906, YS294916, for H and Is until 0500H.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
139	0130H	F/ Sector	Request for ground clearance on YS510760 within DUC THANH AO for Duc Thanh artillery until 0320H.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No.11.....

DATE... 2 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
140	0440H	F/ II FFV	SLAR Report. Sortie 4022, TOT 2245-0200. YS370580, 2 returns on river at 2253H. YS175730, 1 return in marsh at river bank.		
141	0515H	F/ Sector	Request for ground clearance for 1 ATF H and I fire on YS438775, YS437786 until 0630H.	Arty info. Clear ground Sector (ATC) Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
142	0545H	F/ JADE	Ground clearance requested for airstrike 1 ATF/1/01 at 0615H on YS399864, preparation for FSPB COOLAH.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Nearest friendly forces: a. DUC THANH AO 3 km to SOUTH EAST. b. Own troops 10 km to SOUTH WEST. Arty info.	
143	0610H	F/ II FFV	Airstrike 1 ATF/1/01 for preparation of FSPB COOLAH has been ground aborted. Cannot get another aircraft over target until 0640H. Is strike at 0640H required?	Strike is required. Ground is still clear. Cut-off time for strike is 0655H. Arty info.	
144	0622H	F/ 3 RAR	Serial 1 complete.	Arty info.	
145	0635H	F/ 1 RAR Fwd	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp A Sqn, 10 Pl and 11 Pl moving.		
146	0637H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 10C, Ptl 30C moving.		
147	0645H	F/ 1 RAR Fwd	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl moving.		
148	0650H	F/ 4 RAR Rear	LOCSTAT: Ptl 23 back in base.		
149	0653H	F/ 3 RAR	Airstrike has been delayed due to weather. Artillery has been increased. Standby for delay of 15 mins.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 12

DATE 2 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
150	1700H Late Log	F/ ALO J03 1 Aug 68	SIGHTING: Bunker visible from North at YS343877.	G2 Air info.	
151	1700H Late Log	F/ ALO J03 1 Aug 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1.1550/1608H. 2. YS603802. 3. 100/75% 1 metal structure destroyed, 1 metal structure damaged, 1 thatched structure damaged, 1 large square trench uncovered, 4 bunkers damaged, 3 bunkers exposed, 2 large bunkers destroyed, numerous wooden crates destroyed, 1 secondary explosion-grey smoke spreading 50 feet. 4. 5275, 2 F100s SABRE 41, 8 MK 82 HD, 1600 20 mm VC Base Camp, Item No. 191545.	G2 Air info.	
152	0658H	F/ 1 RAR (Rear)	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95W back in Base location.	Arty info.	
153	0659H	F/ 1 RAR (Fwd)	3 Tp A Sqn in contact - Standby for Dustoff.	Arty info.	
154	0700H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 54B in Base.	Arty info.	
155	0705H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1st stage of B Coy moving, everything running smoothly.	Arty info.	
156	0635H	F/ 1 RAR (Fwd)	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp A Sqn, 10 Pl and 11 Pl moving.	Arty info.	
157	0637H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C and 30C moving.	Arty info.	
158	0645H	F/ 1 RAR (Fwd)	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl moving.	Arty info.	
159	0650H	F/ 4 RAR (Rear)	LOCSTAT: Ptl 23 back in Base.	Arty info.	
160	0725H	F/ JADE	Clearance requested for airstrike on YS564782 and YS603803 now.	Clear ground 2 SAS Sqn. Clear ground 1 ATF. Nearest friendly forces, SAS Ptl 34 which is South of Northing 78. Arty info.	
161	0705H	F/ G2 Air II FFV	Mission 1625, Moonglow 05 report Tgt 3F, 0966 Alfa Fox, Request 4640B, TOT 0815H-0945H, Base -4. Tgt, 0977 Alfa Fox, Request 4646 B, TOT 0815H-0945H, Base -4. Tgt 3F, 0976 Alfa Fox, Request 4645 B, TOT 0815H-0945H. Base -4.	Air Int.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 13

DATE 2 AUG 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
162	0710H	F/ 1 RAR (Fwd)	2 Dustoff aircraft will be required. One element has been turned and the driver is trapped inside.	Arty info.	
163	0710H	F/ 3 RAR	Airstrike has commenced all running smoothly.	Arty info.	
164	0720H	F/ 3 RAR	First Lift Out. LZ no incidents.	Arty info.	
165	0725H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 23A and 24 in Base.	Arty info.	
166	0725H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30 C back in Base.	Arty info.	
167	0727H	F/ 3 RAR	Third Lift is now under way.	Arty info.	
168	0740H	F/ 3 RAR	Third lift at LZ without incident with B Coy and part of A Coy.	Arty info.	
169	0747H	F/ 1 RAR (Fwd)	LOCSTAT: C Coy now moving.	Arty info.	
170	0750H	F/ 1 RAR (Rear)	LOCSTAT: Ptl 22A now moving from this location.	Arty info.	
171	0755H	F/ 1 RAR (Fwd)	Dustoff now complete except for KIA who is still trapped within the carrier.	Arty info.	
172	0755H	F/ 1 RAR (Fwd)	LOCSTATS: B Coy less 6 Pl at YS322784. 6 Pl at YS324797.	Arty info.	
173	0756H	F/ 3 RAR	Lift 4 from Kangaroo has commenced. Ptl 12C at YS486683. Ptl 20C has returned to this location.	Arty info.	
174	0757H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 at YS387722.	Arty info.	
175	0730H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Incident, D Coy, 3 Tp A Sqn. b. 020710H, c. YS270781, d. Pressure, e. R.U/K. g.h.i. N/A. j. Heavy damage 8 WIA, 1 KIA.	Arty info.	
176	0835H	F/ 1 RAR	At 0805H a bullock cart with an old man and a young boy arrived at the incident scene, both questioned and cart were returned to him. Due to similar occurrences old man was detained-would like him interrogated. Satisfactory ID cards were presented.	Arty info, & G3 Int info. G3 Int advised that not considered worthwhile to bring him back to this loc for interrogation unless suspicious circumstances exist. 1 RAR to check and interrogate themselves if necessary.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 14

DATE 2 AUG 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
177	0900H	F/ 1 RAR (Fwd)	LOCSTATS: A Coy at YS329785, B Coy less 6 Pl at YS327784, 6 Pl now reaching objective, C Coy at YS288791.	Arty info.	
178	0905H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C at YS475681.	Arty info.	
179	0908H	F/ 1 RAR (Rear)	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12B at YS469706.	Arty info.	
180	0905H	F/ Arty Tac	104 Fd Bty report vehicle on By pass road appears to have been shot at. Vehicle is stopped with pers debussed.	A Sqn to send vehicle to investigate. Arty, G2 info.	
181	0915H	F/ 1 FD Sqn	One of our vehicles on the By pass road near intersection of access road to A Sqn has had two shots fired at it. Shots appeared to come from vicinity of some cattle. Vehicle is stopped with pers deployed off vehicle. They have made no attempt to investigate cattle area.	Arty, G2 info.	
182	0755H Late Log	F/ ALO/J02	AIRSTRIKE: 1. a. 0704H/0710H. b. 0726H/0731H. 2.a. YS399864 b. YS603802. 3.a. 100/50%, Negative due to foliage. b. 100/20% 1 large structure destroyed, 4 large bunkers destroyed. 4. 5200, AIRBURST 11, 2-F100s. a. 4-BLU 27 NAP (Unfinned) b. 4MK 82 SLICKS 2-20 mm. a. Prestrike b. VC Base Camp. Item No. 19-0700.	Excellent Bombing. G2 Air info.	
183	0930H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on YS446812 (HQ C-41 Coy) from 1000H-1030H	Clear ground Sector Arty info.	
184	0945H	F/ 3 RAR	Firing Small arms on Range 6 from 1000H to 1100H.	Clear A Coy, clear ground 1 ATF. CP info.	
185	1035H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	Serial 2/8 VR REPORT: 0800H-0930H. Some footprints on Engineer Trail from East to clearing in YS3686. Footprints of up to 10 people also from North East of THUA-TICH to Route 328 and down Route 38 to South of THUA TICH, appearing to leave main track before junction 327. A plough, though rusty, probably still usable, is lying beside Route 328 at YS611679.	Arty, G2 Air and JADE info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No.15....

DATE 2 AUG 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
186	0805H Late Log	1 RAR (Rear)	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95V has returned to Base.	Arty info.	}
187	0807H Late Log	F/ 3 RAR	Serial 4 complete at COOLAH.	Arty info.	
188	0808H Late Log	F/ 1 RAR (Rear)	Ptl 95R now in this location and closed down.	Arty info.	
189	0812H Late Log	F/ 1 RAR (Fwd)	No further Dustoff are ^{are} required even through KIA is unable to be released from over the ^{board} carrier. Until arrangements for extraction of carrier have been made there is no way to retrieve KIA.	Arty info.	
190	0930H	F/ 1 RAR (Fwd)	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS327797.	Arty Info.	
191	0932H	F/ 3 RAR	Lift 6 has now departed this location.	Arty Info.	
192	0935H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Assault pioneer YS418714.	Arty Info.	
193	0955H	F/ 1 RAR (Fwd)	LOCSTATS: A Coy and B Coy YS329793. 6 Pl now in progress of securing FSPB PINE.	Arty Info.	
194	1020H	F/ 4 RAR	Locstat; Aslt Pnr YS404723.	Arty Info.	
195	1022H	F/ 1 RAR (Fwd)	Confirmed location FSPB PINE YS331803.	Arty Info.	
196	1025H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS389720.	Arty Info.	
197	1045H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 22 A YS442705.	Arty Info.	
198	1050H	F/ C Sqn	Elements this C/S now moving from this loc.	Arty Info.	
199	1000H	F/ 3 RAR	Serial 6 is complete with serial 5 still under way to COOLAH. Ptl 10C YS 474668.	Arty info.	
200	1010H	F/ 1 RAR (Rear)	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12B now in Base loc.	Arty info.	
201	1015H	F/ 3 RAR	Lift 7 and Sunray now at COOLAH.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 16

DATE 2 AUG 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
202	1020H	F/ 4 RAR	3 Pl W Coy have had a contact on the perimeter of FSPB HAGUE. Dustoff required for 1 soldier. One further soldier wounded but is remaining on duty.		
203	1105H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 10C now in Base loc.	Arty and G2 info.	
204	1110H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS510622.	Arty info.	
205	1045H	F/ BARIA NGF	Request clearance for Naval Gunfire from 042400H until 082400H. 1. Area cleared is YS570560H to YS570615 along XUYEN MOC AO boundry to YS655640 to YS730640 to YS730775 to TAOR boundry at YS770808 along TAOR boundry to the sea. 2. Specific boundrys ^{targets} are: YS590598; 596600; 634618; 657604; 662619; 683612; 684610; 733631.	Arty info.	
206	1105H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 10C now in Base loc.	Above area cleared. Arty, G2 Air, JADE info.	
207	1110H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl at YS510622.	Arty info.	
208	1112H	F/ 1 RAR (Rear)	LOCSTAT: Pt1 22A at YS449706.	Arty info.	
209	1140H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy at YS392874.	Arty info.	
210	1142H	F/ 1 RAR (Fwd)	A swithing device has been found near the vicinity of mine incident of D Coy this morning. Hold fast elms investigating.	Arty info.	
211	1145H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 14 at YS390713.	Arty info.	
212	1150H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike at YS331706 in 30 minutes.	Clear ground 4 RAR. Arty info.	
213	1152H	F/ 3 RAR	Serial 8 complete with Serial 9 in progress.		
214	1210H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: YS456846.		
215	1220H	F/ 1 RAR (Fwd)	A and B Coy at PINE. D Coy, 12 Pl and Aslt Pnr at PINE. 11 Pl at GLADSTONE. C Coy at YS297794.		

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 17

DATE..... 2 AUG 68 ..

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
216	1120H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr ^{le} at YS405729.	Arty info.	}
217	1125H	F/ 3 RAR	Serial 5 now complete at COOLAH.	Arty info.	
218	1125H	F/ 4 RAR	a. Dustoff. b. W Coy. c. YS315668. d. ASP. e. Urgent. f. - g. Wound to the leg. h. NZ. i. C/S 7C. j. Smoke. l. Secure. m. No. n. Nil.	Arty info.	
219	1225H	F/ 1 RAR	Total casualties from mine incident were:- 1. D Coy WIA not evacuated, 3 D Coy WIA evacuated, 1 of whom DOW. 3 of 3 Tp A Sqn WIA evacuated, 1 of 3 Tp A Sqn KIA.	Arty and G2 info.	
220	1225H	F/ 3 RAR	Lift 9 complete at COOLAH.	Arty info.	
221	1230H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS398714, Atk Pl YS404707.	Arty info.	
222	1235H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp A Sqn YS238781.	Arty info.	
223	1230H	F/ 4 RAR	a. Contact W Coy. b. 021115H. c. YS316665. d. 4 at least with 2 automatic weapons. e. Local. f. Unknown. g. South. f. Enemy approached perimeter and opened fire with automatic weapons followed by RPG2. Area swept, one tail fin of RPG2 found. Own Casualties: 1 WIA evac, 1 WIA not evac.	Arty, G2 info.	
224	1250H	F/ H'Shoe	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl in C Coy's loc.	Arty info.	
225	1305H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Atk Pl at YS406709.	Arty info.	
226	1300H	F/ 3 RAR	Lift 9 (D Coy (-)) complete. During ^{insertion} investigation side gunner engaged one enemy with the result 1 enemy KBA (poss) - D Coy will sweep area. Details to follow.	Arty, G2 info.	
227	1301H	F/	LOCSTAT: A Coy at YS388880, Lift 10 complete (Remainder D Coy and C Coy (-))	Arty, G2 info.	
228	1305H	F/ 1 RAR	1 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn will recover damaged vehicle to Nui Dat; unable to extract KIA in this loc. Move back will commence in 15 minutes. Present location 1 sect 1 Tp YS238782.	A Sqn, G2 info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 18

DATE 2 AUG 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
229	1308H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	Serial 3/8. 1130H-1200H Tgt hut at YS668868, northern end of hut severely damaged by rocket fire including removal of approx half the roof. No movement sighted.		
230	1330H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp A Sqn in GLADSTONE.	G2 Air JADE info.	
231	1312H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr at YS395729.	Arty info.	
232	1315H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: YS444868.	Arty info.	
233	1315H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: C and D Coy complete in WATTLE. All lifts complete.	Arty info.	
234	1315H	F/ 3 RAR	Movement of all elements complete.	Arty info.	
235	1325H	F/ 3 RAR	Will be Test firing Small Arms into pit in Admin Coy area 1345H to 1400H.	Arty, G2 info.	
236	0625H Late Log	F/ BEARCAT Arty	Request ground clearance on YS255859 until 1800H for Registration.	Arty info.	
237	1350H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl at YS394881. 3 Pl at YS383882.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
238	1400H	F/ 2 SAS Sqn	Ptl 22 at YS508819 reports hearing mortars firing at 1100H. The firing position was approx 2000 metres North of his position and appeared to be firing to the East.	Arty info.	
239	1405H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for an airstrike in 15 minutes at YS563867.	G2 info.	
240	1406H	F/ 4 RAR	Atk Pl at YS401706.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
241	1430H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS298796. 10 Pl in D Coy Loc.	Arty info.	
242	1540H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl in A Coy Loc.	Arty Info.	
243	1542H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: YS411875.	Arty Info.	
244	1455H	F/ 3 RAR	At YS358912, C Coy has found fresh pools of blood. Possibly as a result of this mornings security of LZ.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 19

DATE 2 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
245	1500H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Incident C Coy. b. 021450H. c. YS298796. d. - g. N/A h. 1 Tin discovered containing 1500 rds 7.62 mm linked 2 B40 rockets will be buried in bomb crater.	Arty G2 info.	
246	1501H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: HQ, B Coy, Aslt Pnr, Atk Pl, Mor Pl, YS399864. 3 Pl in A Coy location, C Coy YS365910, D Coy YS353916. All callsigns except 3 Tp in COOLAH.	Arty info.	
247	1520H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 22A YS442705.	Arty info.	
248	1523H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Atk Pl YS393703.	Arty info.	
249	1540H	F/ 161 Recce	Serial 5/8 1330-1500. 1. YS367773 the MPI of the H & Is being fired into base camp in 150 metres to the north West of target. 2. YS373772. 1 new "U" shaped pit on eastern bank of creek. 3. YS428816 small well hidden tunnel entrance 15 metres West of the Northern most bomb crater. 4. YS387764 1 fresh pit no other sign of activity in area.	Arty info.	
250	1535H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 in 4 RAR location.	G2 Air, JADE Arty info.	
251	1545H	F/ 1 RAR	D Coy and 12 Pl YS330789. 10 Pl YS330784.	Arty info.	
252	1558H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Incident C Coy. B. 021530H. C. YS300796. D-G. N/A. H. Very old enemy camp has been hit by arty and air strikes.	Arty info.	
253	1600H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 22A YS478705. Ptl 95L YS452692.	Arty info.	
254	0900H	F/ ARTY T/CP LATE LOG	104 Bty request ground clearance to fire small arms, M79s from their loc on bearing 4400 mils 5100 mils from 1900 - 1930H.	Negative Clearance.	
255	1626H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 95L YS454692.	Arty info.	
256	1632H	F/ 3 RAR	C Coy (-) YS374897, 9 Pl YS 366915, A Coy YS383877.	Arty info.	
257	1642H	F/ H'Shoe	8 Pl YS503634.	Arty info.	
258	1645H	F/ SAS	Ref report of a mortar firing North of Ptl. 22 - 8 rounds were fired.	Arty info.	
259	1646H	F/ SAS	LOCSTAT: Ptl 35 FSPB AVENGER will probably move out at last light.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 20

DATE 2 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
260	1653H	F/ 1 RAR	D COY (-) YS329793.	Arty info.	
261	1654H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 22A YS451707, Ptl 95M YS467687 night location.	Arty info.	
262	1659H	F/ 1 RAR	95K YS443703 night location.	Arty info.	
263	1704H	F/ 1 RAR	95L YS456696 night location.	Arty info.	
264	1415H	F/ 18 Arty LATE LOG	Request ground clearance for H&Is between 17 ³ 00-030600. YS333915, YS334918, YS648910, YS688878, YS451879.	Negative clearance on YS333915, 334918 and 451879 Clear ground 1 ATF on YS648910 and YS688878. Arty, Arvn info, AVIC info	
265	1725H	F/ 3 RAR	D Coy in contact - details to follow.	Arty, G2 info.	
266	1725H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr YS379721; DOG TEAM (-) YS390704; Ptl 63A YS402708; Ptl 63B YS386701; Ptl 63C YS396701.	Arty info.	
267	1745H	F/ SAS	Ptl 24/13 now now being inserted today.	Arty, JADE, G2 Air info.	
268	1750H	F/ 3 RAR	A. Contact D Coy. B. 021725H. C. YS348913. D. 2. E. probably local. F. Unk. Sweep of area still in progress. G. En moving from NE to SW on a track. Sentry engaged enemy who returned fire with an IMG. Sweep continuing.	Arty, G2, 3 RAR (Rear) info.	
269	1750H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 22A YS450705. N/L. 11	Arty info.	
270	1753H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS305650.	Arty info.	
271	1754H	F/ H'SHOE COY	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS511637.	Arty info.	
272	1800H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: Convoy now arrived at FSPB HAGUE.	Arty info.	
273	1820H	F/ Arty	FIRE PLAN PLUTO MOOSE TRAP. Clear ground 1 ATF and Sector.	Arty info.	
274	1830H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on Grid YS376721. (Adjusting DFs)	Clear ground 1 ATF	

SECRET

Checked [Signature]

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No.21.....

DATE..... 2 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
275	1805H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 63 YS388712; Ptl 63C YS399702; Night loc; Ptl 63B YS381699.	Arty info.	
276	1807H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C, Ptl 20C still moving. Ptl 30C YS464658, Ptl 40C YS442639.	Arty info.	
277	1809H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: P1 Pl now in FSPB HAGUE.	Arty info.	
278	1835H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr YS381722. V Coy SITREP: Fresh tracks for 2 men moving from West located on old road at YS448833. The tracks returned East later today. 3 Pl will ambush tonight. Locstat to follow later.	Arty info.	
279	1845H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: N/LOCS. A Coy YS333803; B Coy YS324803; C Coy YS304799; D Coy (-) 11 Pl YS337787; 11 Pl FSPB CLADSTONE.	Arty info.	
280	1900H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on grid YS5891 for H and Is from now - 0600H for HAMMER 13 (US).	Neg clearance 1 ATF. LRRPs in vicinity.	
281	1900H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: N/LOCS: Ptl 10C YS458649; Ptl 20C YS461662; Ptl 30C YS468654; Ptl 40C YS436633.	Arty info.	
282	1901H	F/ ARU	NIGHT LOCSTAT: Ptl 54A YS430647.	Arty info.	
283	1915H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance on following grids from 1930H to 030600H YS3063; 3162, 3262, 2862, 2861, 3060, 3259.	Neg clearance on YS3063. Remainder clear ground 1 ATF. YS3162, 3262 clear ground 4 RAR. Arty, AWCC.	
284	1915H	F/ 3 RAR	Further to D Coy contact. Sweep has found small camp containing 5 bunkers, 1 kitchen with lighted fire, 60 lb rice, 1 transistor, large amount of clothing and some docs. Initial reading of docs said VC were from C22 Coy. The docs will be returned to NUI DAT ASP and the camp will be destroyed.	Arty, G2 Ops, G2 Int.	
285	1920H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: N/ LOCS: A Coy YS385880; C Coy, 7 Pl, 8 Pl, YS374909; 9 Pl YS369921.	Arty info.	
286	1920H	F/ Provost	Checkpoint location 3 Aug: YS409638 from 0630H. Move to checkpoint will commence 0600H.	Provost to advise A Sqn.	
287	1945H	F/ Sector (Monitored)	7 VC sighted at YS470785 at 1910H. En engaged with .50 MG, A/wpns and 60mm mortar. Friendly cas Nil. En cas unknown. En then moved NE at 1920H.	4 RAR for v log	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 22.....

DATE. 2. Aug. 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
288	1945H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on grids YS456831, YS456826. Adjusting DF. 15 mins.	Sector adv both GR clear.	}
289	1945H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: N/LOCS: D Coy YS349911.	Arty info.	
290	1946H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: N/LOCS: Pt1 63 YS388704; 63A YS402708; 63B YS379698; 3 Pl W Coy YS311657, W Coy (-), 11 Pl, 2 Tp A Sqn, LCT at YS316666.	Arty info.	
291	2000H	F/ A/TAC	Request ground clearance on grids YS648910, 688878 from now till 0600H for H and Is (US).	Arty info.	
292	2010H	F/ 1 RAR	102 Bty at FSPB CLADSTONE report 1 red tracer brg 2700 mls, 5000 metres from this loc. Atl Pl report 1 red flare 4-5000 metres due south of his loc.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty.	
293	2000H	F/ 3 RAR	Ref report of enemy camp found by D Coy. Additional details: Total bunkers now located 6. Dimensions 6 ft x 6 ft x 6 ft with 4 ft overhead cover. The kitchen seating area arrangement was for 30 - 40 pers. ref itens recovered a further 5 x 60 lb rice plus quantity of salt, 1 chicom claymore, 50 rounds of small arms ammo.	Sector advised. Arty info.	
294	2005H	F/ 4 RAR	Report of an explosion on our perimeter in front of V Coys position may have been a grenade or RPG round. Sentry attempted to fire claymore - it did not work so he fired approx 15 rounds at direction of explosi ⁿ . V Coy standing to.	Arty, G2 Ops, G2 Int info.	
295	2015H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on GR YS462837. Direction 1500, ADD 600. YS468838. Adjusting DF.	Arty info.	
296	2030H	F/ 4 RAR	Ref explosion on wire. Perimeter stood to but had nothing further to report. Stood down now. Investigation of all claymores will be carried out in the morning.	Clear Sector. Arty info.	
297	2045H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	LCT SITREP: Base camp now set up. Ready to commence cut. 1 dozer turbo charger U/S. 1 dozer severed silt hose. Total area cleared and windrowed-23 acres.	Arty info.	
298	2045H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	SITREP 5: En - NTR. Own tps - Op PLATYPUS, 1 Tp, 6 2 Tp, 12. Pl Tp, 2. OP LYREBIRD Pl Tp 12. H'SHOE 21 Sp Tp 1. WRKS + NTR. ADMIN - NTR.		
299	2045H	F/ Arty	Request gr clearanc ^e on YS526642. Direction 1800, add 600. YS532641. Adj DF.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 23

DATE. 2. Aug. 68.

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
300	2045H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on YS369694. Direction 4400. Adjusting DFs.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty.	
301	H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy YS450830, N/L.	Arty info.	
302	H	F/ H'SHOE COY	LOCSTAT: Pt1 32A YS517642, 8 Pl YS522642.	Arty info.	
303	2030H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearances for H and Is on YS2880, 2881.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty.	
304	2055H	F/ 4 RAR	B Coy reports sounds of wire cutting on their perimeter. Investigating.	Permission given to fire hand held flare. Arty info	
305	2150H	F/ 1 RAR Rear	B Coy reports sounds of wire being cut on their perimeter. Being investigated	Arty, G3 info.	
306	2210H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance for YS510760 and YS453770 due to proximity of 1 ATF/DUC THANH Boundary.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty.	
307	2300H	F/ 4 RAR	V Coy LO at DUC THANH reports an enemy force meeting at YS4084. Transmission cut at this stage. Intending to get more details.	Arty info. G2 Ops info.	
308	2223H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 52A is now in V Coy Loc. 3 Pl W Coy 4 RAR is now in N/L YS310657	Arty info.	
309	2315H	F/ LO V COY DUC THANH	Ref report of enemy force meeting at YS4084 further details are enemy force est strength 70 meeting at YS428802 at 2200H then move to YS427824. ETA 2300H, from there move to YS4886. Grading of info unknown.	Arty, G2 info.	
310	0020H	F/ Arty	At YS410658 one light observed from LP at NUI DAT. Light is currently switched on.	Clear ground 4 RAR and Sector to engage. 104 Bty engaged, light extinguished.	
311	0050H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact 102 Fd Bty. B. 030045H. C. FSPB GLADSTONE. D. Serials D to F unk. G. North. H. 1 torch seen and movement spotted through Starlite scope at a distance of 50 metres. Unk number of persons. 102 Fd Bty eng with S/A and M79 after throwing flare.	Arty, G2 info.	
312	0200H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	Albatross 269 at YS395950 several returns on river-report at 0535.	Arty info.	
313	0650H	F/ 102 Bty	Reference contact on perimeter FSB GLADSTONE 030045H sweep first light reveals nothing.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 24.....

DATE. 3 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
314	1445H Late Log	F/ JADE 2 Aug 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1422/1430H. 2. YS563867. 3. 100/60%, 4 bunkers and 20 metre trench destroyed. 4. 5292, DEVIL 41, 2-F100, 4 M-117 (HDs) 4 M-82 (HDs) Item 19-1415.	G2 Air info.	
315	1500H Late Log	F/ JADE 01 2 Aug 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1438/ 1447H. 2. YS652920. 3. 90/30%, 4 spider holes destroyed. 4. 5270, BOBCAT 21, 2-F100s, 8 M-117 (LDs). Item 19-1425.	G2 Air info.	
316	0652H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy, C Coy and D Coy all moving now.	G2 Air info.	
317	0655H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl W Coy now in W Coy's location at FSPB HAGUE.	Arty info.	
318	0700H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C and 20C now in Base location.	Arty info.	
319	0705H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 63B at YS379696.	Arty info.	
320	0700H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on YS255859 for Registration between 0700H-1800H, for HELLCAT 13.	Arty info.	
321	0715H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C now moving.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
322	0716H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy YS448833, Tracking Team YS386702, Ptl 63A YS402703.	Arty info.	
323	0720H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl at YS518648.	Arty info.	
324	0730H	F/ 1 RAR (Rear)	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95L at YS456688.	Arty info.	
325	0725H	F/ 3 RAR (Fwd)	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl at YS384880.	Arty info.	
326	0730H	F/ 1 RAR (Fwd)	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS322802, C Coy: YS306803, D Coy: YS341801.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 25

DATE..... 3 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
327	0823H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for Airstrike (Sector) at 0910H at YS756643.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	}
328	0745H Late Log	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 63C at YS392705, Aslt Pnr YS387724.	Arty info.	
329	0800H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl W Coy at YS443830.	Arty info.	
340	0802H	F/ 3 RAR (Fwd)	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl at YS367914.	Arty info.	
341	0840H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy: YS325806, G Coy: YS307805, D Coy: YS342792.	Arty info.	
342	0847H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Atk Pl: YS401868.	Arty info.	
343	0850H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl: YS523644.	Arty info.	
344	0855H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl: YS385884, 6 Pl: YS394866.	Arty info.	
345	0852H	F/ C Sqn	At YS412877 fresh foot tracks of 3-4 persons wearing rippled sole boots, tracks were heading North East.	Arty info.	
346	0829H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C and 40C in 3 RAR's location.	Arty info.	
347	0830H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 63A: YS404700, Ptl 63B: YS389690.	Arty info.	
348	0903H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95M and 95K in 1 RAR's location.	Arty info.	
349	0905H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl: YS374911.	Arty info.	
350	0910H	F/ Sector	PRU had contact last night on the edge of LONG DIEN with result 1 VC KIA (VC) and 1 AK 47 captured. No further details available.	Provost Arty info.	
351	0911H	F/ Sector	A truck number EG 5245 carrying 9,600 lbs of rice will be leaving BARIA for DUC THANH at 1100 hours.	Provost, Arty info.	
352	0915H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl: YS380877.	Arty info.	
353	0917H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: C Sqn (-): YS417880. At YS415878, have found fresh vehicle tracks heading North to South, are investigating.	Arty info.	
354	0923H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl: YS338911, 8 Pl: YS374913.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 26

DATE 3 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
355	0935H	F/ 3 RAR	a. Incident 7 Pl, forward scout sighted one enemy but did not have time to fire. b. 030915H. c. YS382911. d. 1. e. Unknown. f. Nil. g. North sweep of the area in progress.	Arty info.	
356	0937H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl W Coy: YS316664, 3 Pl W Coy: YS313664, Ptl 63A: YS404705, 3 Pl V Coy: YS448823.	Arty info.	
357	0930H	To/ 1 RAR	Albatross has sighted a tunnel entrance at YS345845 with tracks leading from it. It is 10 metres South East of a small clearing.	Arty info.	
358	0950H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Incident B Coy. b. 030815H. c. YS323804. d. Un-occupied enemy camp, very old but is being reconstructed. Several new bunkers just completed, several waterproof shelters still in place. No time for detailed search but 6 Pl found M1 in a hide. Camp is Platoon plus in size.	Arty info.	
359	1000H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on the following grids for Registration:- YS345696 and YS500749.	Clear ground 1 ATF. CP info.	
360	1000H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: 8 Pl; YS374915, 1 Pl: YS375877, 2 Pl: YS386887, 6 Pl: YS390857, Atk Pl: YS404864, 7 Pl: YS386909.		
361	1002H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy, at YS448823 have located 6 foot tracks possibly from last night moving South to North. Ptl 63A: YS406708.		
362	1012H	F/ 3 RAR	D Coy in contact. Details to follow, 1 WIA (Friendly).	Arty info.	
363	1005H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl: YS363914:	Arty info.	
364	1007H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: C Sqn (-): YS146879.	Arty info.	
365	1010H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Dog Team: YS385705.	Arty info.	
366	1025H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl: YS387906. 8 Pl: 375915.	Arty info.	
367	1026H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 63B: YS381694.	Arty info.	
368	1034H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr: YS395722.	Arty info.	
369	1040H	F/ 4 RAR	SAS Ptl inserted, Ptl No. 12.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 27

DATE..... 3. Aug. 68..

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
370	1004H	F/ Arty	102 Bty ready on Bty survey grid YS339801.		
371	1040H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	SERIAL 06/8. 0800H-0930H. 1. 328 foot traffic on the Northern end ox cart from YS626825 South on 328 to YS615806 then West. Foot traffic continues South. 2. YS458900 South West, no foot traffic over night. 3. YS693774 ox cart movement during the last 24 hours. 4. No sign of landing on beach from YS557080 Eastings. Foot tracks at YS794668.	CP info.	
372	1057H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 63A: YS408700.	G2 Air and JADE info.	
373	1100H	F/ 3 RAR	a. Dustoff. b. 3 RAR. c. YS349913. d. ASP. e. Urgent. f. 1 Litter. g. Gunshot wound, punctured lung. h. AUST. i. 33.60, C/S 4. j. Smoke. k. N/A. l. To be advised. m. Yes. n. Trees 100'. Possum now in the area. Will brief pilot. Jungle penetration required.	Arty info.	
374	1110H	F/ Arty Tac	Request DUSTOFF for member of 102 Fd Bty injured at FSPB PINE by flying debris thrown by CH47. Member has serious head wound.	Arty info.	
375	1145H	F/ 3 RAR	Reference DUSTOFF request. No longer required. Will task Albatross later.	DUSTOFF tasked.	
376	1155H	F/ 161 Recce	Serial 7/8 0930 - 1100. 1. Enemy base camp at YS405796, only one pit sighted in very heavy undergrowth. Several very well used paths in the vicinity. Camp is probably occupied.	Arty, 8 Fd amb, RAAF info.	
377	1105H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy: 325806, C Coy: YS307810, 10 Pl: YS347799, D Coy and 12 Pl YS347797.	G2 Air, JADE info.	
378	1115H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Dog Team: YS382706, Pt163B YS381691.	Arty info.	
379	1118H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl: YS391857, Atk Pl YS419876, 9 Pl: YS359926, 8 Pl: YS378915, 7 Pl: YS381909.	Arty info.	
380	1250H	F/ 3 RAR	Reference previous Dustoff. Casualty DOW. Albatross has been tasked.	Arty info.	
381	1300H	F/ C Sqn	At YS433875 have found a small cache covered with a hutchie, investigating now.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 28

DATE... 3 Aug 68...

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
382	1131H Late Logs	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl: YS362911.	Arty info.	}
383	1145H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy and 12 Pl: YS334798. 10 Pl: YS344804.	Arty info.	
384	1156H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl: YS395860. 1 Pl: YS374878. 2 Pl: YS384891.	Arty info.	
385	1210H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: C Sqn (-): YS442886.	Arty info.	
386	1212H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Dog Team: YS378700. Ptl 63A: YS409703. Ptl 63B: YS379696.	Arty info.	
387	1215H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31C: YS443706. Ptl 22A: in 1 RAR's location.	Arty info.	
388	1215H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Incident B Coy. b. 031030H. c. YS325806. d. Enemy Pl size Base camp, several large bunkers low to ground. Kitchen occupied last night by approx 12 enemy. Would appear enemy evacuated camp to the West this morning, indication of woman in party, quantity of recent cut timber is available for construction of bunkers. 1 large 300 page exercise book un-used, 1 small school exercised book used. Documents, some hand written, some typed. 12 ID codes marked secret and certificate of SVN origin, portion of 1 Aust dry cell battery for 25 set. and approx 100 rounds 5.56 ammo. 1x8 transistor Japanese type S.W.1 8 M/C's freq range. 1x50 liner containing medical supplies including hypodermics. Vehicle supplies of mixed variety also 2 baby feeding tins and powder, baby clothing, pajamas and napkins. 1 VN type anti personnel command detonated mine and bag quantity of cooking utensils. 18 lb of rice in 2 drums.	G2 info. Arty info.	
389	1220H	F/ LFT Pilot	In the area of YS690770 there are very fresh vehicle and foot tracks on the road and tracks for a radius of approx 2,000 metres from the above grid. Tracks appear to come from the South West track and go North. The track itself is overgrown in parts either side of this area and has not been used as an access. There are no vehicles, structures or bunkers etc visible, but canopy is thick. By the mud etc around puddles the area has had a lot of use recently.	Arty and G2 info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 29

DATE 3 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
390	1300H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl W Coy: YS315662. 2 Pl W Coy: YS313662. 11 Pl: YS311656. Aslt Pnr: YS397723.	Arty info.	}
391	1305H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: 6 Pl: YS394860. 2 Pl: YS386891. 1 Pl: No change.	Arty info.	
392	1306H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl: YS344808. D Coy and 12 Pl: YS334803. B Coy: YS334809.	Arty info.	
393	1315H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS361916. 6 Pl in B Coy location.	Arty info.	
394	1315H	F/ C Sqn	Reference cache found: Contained 8 rolls of cotton poplin (grey) each 30 metres long.	Arty info.	
395	1320H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 and 8 Pl; in C Coy's location.	Arty info.	
396	1345H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance on YS343877 at 1400H and YS315755 at 1415H for an Airstrike.	Clear ground 1 RAR and 3 RAR. Arty info.	
397	1335H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl now in D Coy's location.		
398	1340H	F/ 1 RAR (Fwd)	LOCSTAT: FSPB PINE YS337798. C Coy at YS305812.		
399	1405H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 63B at YS397704.		
400	1410H	F/ 1 RAR (Fwd)	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS330814.		
401	1415H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Incident report 10 Pl. b. 031330H. c. YS343810. d-g. N/A. h. 2 graves found, enemy buried 1966, description of grave markers will be back-loaded safe hand. C Coy YS307814.	Arty info.	
402	1417H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl; YS362907.	Arty info.	
403	1045H Late Log	ALO/ J09	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1020H/1025H. 2. YS307756. 3. 70/30%, 1 Trail cut, 1 pit destroyed, 1 bunker damaged. 4. 5299, DEVIL 91, 2-F100, VC Base Camp, 8 MK 117 slicks. Item No. 19-1015.	No. 2 man excellent level bombing. G2 Air info.	
404	1125H	F/ ALO/J09	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1050/1118H. 2. YS595894. 3. 90/80%, 1 foot-bridge destroyed, 2 trails uncovered, 1 bunker destroyed. 4. 5243, RAP 81, 2-A37, VC Base Camp, 6-MK 82 slicks, 4-MK 81 slicks, 2 LAU 3 Rockets. Item No. 19-1025.	G2 Air info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 30

DATE 3 AUG 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
405	1440H Late Log	F/ ALO/ J01	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1414/1424H. 2. YS343877. 3. 100/60%, 2 bunkers destroyed. 4. 5269, YELLOW JACKET 61, 2-F100s, VC Base Camp, 62 -MK 82 HD's, 2 NAP. Item No. 19-1402.	G2 Air info.	} 8
406	1449H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy (Comp) YS353908, 1 Pl in A Coy's location.	Arty info.	
407	1450H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy: YS308817.	Arty info.	
408	1455H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp A Sqn now back in NUI DAT.	Arty info.	
409	1450H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnrs: YS402722.	Arty info.	
410	1455H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS330819.	Arty info.	
411	1459H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: Moving out of FSPB AVENGER now.	Arty info.	
412	1500H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl: No change.	Arty info.	
413	1515H	F/ 3 RAR	a. Contact. b. 031000H. c. YS349910. d. 1 only sighted. e. Unknown. f. Unknown, sweep revealed 1 HO CHI MINH sandal on track. g. VC came from the South and shot a soldier carrying a claymore to the sentry location. 1 Aust KIA.	Arty info.	
414	1520H	F/ ALO/J01	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1432/1440H. 2. YS315755. 3. 100/80%, 1 bunker destroyed, negative further due to smoke. 4. 5303, DEVIL 41, 2-F100, VC Base Camp, 4-MK 117 (.01), 2 MK 82 HD, 2 BLU 27 (Fin) NAP. Item No. 19-1415.	G2 Air info.	
415	1520H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy: YS446831.	Arty info.	
416	1521H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl: YS377877, 2 Pl: YS385886.	Arty info.	
417	1540H	F/ RAAF	SAS Ptl 11 inserted.	Arty info.	
418	1545H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl now in A Coy's location.	Arty info.	
419	1546H	F/ 1 RAR	D Coy, 11 and 12 Pl: YS342822. 10 Pl: YS342819, B Coy: YS330820.	Arty info.	
420	1429H	F/ 4 RAR (L Log)	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy: YS436827. Aslt Pnrs back in NUI DAT.	Arty info.	
421	1622H	F/ C Sqn	At YS455884 a tank has thrown a track and we are in the process of fixing it.	Arty and G2 info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No.31.....

DATE..... 3 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
422	1620H	F/ H ¹ Shoe Coy	PROP N/LOCS: Ptl 32A: YS517642. 8 Pl: YS522642.	Arty info.	}
423	1623H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy: in V Coy's location. V Coy: YS456836.	Arty info.	
424	1631H	F/ 3 RAR	D Coy 3 RAR in contact.	Arty info. G2 Ops info	
425	1630H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT Ptl 95R moving out. Ptl 95H YS461684	Arty info.	
426	1635H	F/ 3 RAR	Prop N/Loc: D Coy: YS353908. 12 Pl YS349913	Arty info.	
427	1650H	F/ 1 RAR	N/Loc: D Coy YS342837 (comp)	Arty info.	
428	1651H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 20C YS468666	Arty info.	
429	1700H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report 8/8 1300-1500H. (1) There are 5 huts at the following grids:- YS662818, YS657820, YS655817 (2 huts) YS633832. All appear to be thached material. (2) Small defence pos with several pits, a bunker, a tunnel ent, between two clearings YS629828. (3) Gardening in progress YS628824. (4) A charcoal kiln, a large bunker and hut YS633907 (5) Foot traffic from TUA TICH to lake BAUHAM and north west to RTE 328. All being used regularly by foot and ox cart.	Arty, G2 Int, G2 Air info.	
430	1703H	F/ RAAF	SAS Ptl 11 extracted	Arty, G2 info	
431	1710H	F/ 3 RAR	a. Contact. b. 031622H. c. YS353908. d,e and f. Unknown g. Unknown, add remarks: 2 auto wpns fired into D Coy loc - no casualties.	Arty, G2 and AFV info.	
432	1715H	F/ 4 RAR	ATK Pl back in NUI DAT.	Arty info.	
433	1735H	F/ 1 RAR	Request AO to be included in last eight VR to night and subsequent nights	Referred to G2(Air) for action	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 32

DATE... 3 Aug 68...

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
434	1740H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report 09/8 1500-1600 (1) At 031605H YS324799. (2) Persons dived under cover as aircraft passed overhead. FSPB PINE advised by pilot	G2 Air and Arty info	
435	1745H	F/ SAS	SAS Ptl 11 contact. At YS558823 at 031555 ptl was engaged from rear at range of 10 metres by RPD and possibly rifle. Nil results either side & ptl extracted. Ptl reports quite well used N-S tract indicating recent use incl boots other tracks also going off in various directions	Arty, G2 Air	
436	1752	F/ G2 Toc IIFV	<u>AGENT REPORT</u> 022300H agent with 179th reported 51 sampans moving SW along SONG LAI - BUONG River YT145065 to TAM PHUOC YT0800. Source observed what he believed to be mortar and rocket rounds - number unknown - in camouflage containers on each sampan. Two men per sampan. EVALUATION: US: C3	Arty info.	
437	1800H	F/ 1 RAR Fwd	Amended N/L B Coy YS330851	Arty info.	
438	1815H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT Ptl 20C: YS478674. 10C YS472653	Arty info.	
439	1815H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT Ptl 95R: YS452696	Arty info.	
440	1820H	F/ D & E Pl	LOCSTAT D & E Pl YS418677	Arty info.	
441	1820H	F/ 4 RAR	ATK Pl Ptl to day in area Eastings 38-41; Northings 70-71; carried out extensive base line search. No sign of en or evidence of en activity	Arty info.	
442	1745H	F/ Sector	Request clearance from 040400 - 042000 for arty in area defined by YS538618, YS503566, YS538560 <i>YS 501613</i>	Negative N of H'way 23 - remainder clear.	
443	1745H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy YS310818; B Coy comp YS328822 N/L - LOCSTAT	Arty info	
444	1745H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS385880 N/L	Arty info.	
445	1750H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS435826	Arty info	
446	1800H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy 7 & 8 Pl YS375909 N/L 9 Pl YS361905 N/L	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. ... 33

DATE..... 3 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
447	1820H	F/ 1 RAR Fwd	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS309824 N/L; D Coy YS342837 N/L	Arty info.	}
448	1840H	F/ 1 RAR Rear	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95H YS463683 N/L; Ptl 31C YS447709 N/L	Arty info.	
449	1845H	F/ 3 RAR Rear	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C YS470664; N/L Ptl 20C YS477676	Arty info.	
450	1845H	T/ Arty	Fire Plan GARBAGE URN. SERIALS 1 - 10 incl - clear. Serials 11 - 18 incl - clear. Serials 19 - 28 incl - clear. SECTOR - requires 1 RAR clearance. Serials 29 - 38 incl clear 1 ATF but requires 4 RAR clearance. Serials 39 - 44 incl negative clearance. Serials 45 - 58 incl requires 1 RAR clearance.		
451	1920H	F/ C Sqn	Cannot tow disabled tank into COOLAH will stay with it to night LOCSTAT YS415877	3 RAR ack Arty, G2 info.	
452	1945H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance for arty 2015; 2215; 0015; 0215 on YS3663 and YS3764	Clear 1 ATF - clear 4 RAR Arty info.	
453	1945H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 54B YS431650 N/L	Arty info.	
454	1940H	F/ H Shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32A YS518644 N/L	Arty info.	
455	2006H	F/ Sector	Request clearance for 155 on YS376641 and YS365590 for 30 minutes; Square YS4577 for 15 minutes	Arty info. Clear 1 ATF	
456	2030H	F/ 4 RAR	Mine incident report. (A) 3 Tp C Sqn. (B) 031720H. (C) YS464797. (D) Probably M16 pressure mine. (E) Mine. (F) Unknown (G) Below road surface-Crater 9" (H) & (I) N/A. (J) Under T33A Nil	Arty, G2, AFV, IIFFV info.	
457	2036H	F/ C Sqn	Ref mine incident at YS416879. Tank sustained damage rear suspension and has lost a track. The rear suspension requires replacement. It is not certain what the type of mine was but it blasted a hole 10' across and 5' deep. It may be possible to effect repairs in this loc sufficient to get tank back to AVENGER but dependant on recce of ground tomorrow and receipt of engineer spt to clear area of mines and inf protection.	G2 info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 34

DATE 3 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
458	1800H Late Log	F/ C Sqn	At YS416879 one of our elements hit an anti tank mine and damaged a track. There will be a delay in reaching FSPB COOLAH	Arty info	
459	1925H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 10C YS470658 N/L	Arty info	
460	1927H	F/ 4 RAR	W Coy complete at FSPB HAGUE	Arty info.	
461	1930H	F/ 1 RAR	D Coy YS342837 LOCSTAT	Arty info.	
462	1935H	F/ H' Shoe	LOCSTAT: 8 P1 YS522643 N/L	Arty info.	
463	1940H	F/ DEF P1	LOCSTAT: DEF PL YS415679 N/L	Arty info.	
464	1940H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 43 NL YS401639	Arty info.	
465	2000H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 95R YS452696 N/L	Arty info.	
466	2010H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: C Sqn YS413875	Arty info.	
467	2040H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 44 YS384670; Pt1 45 YS380682; Pt1 46 YS380689 N/L	Arty info.	
468	1055H Late Log	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance from 2215 firing for 30 mins from DAT DO YS364637, YS376642	Clear ground YS364637 Not clear ground YS376642 Arty info	
469	2200H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance YS4579 for arty for 30 minutes	Clear 1 ATF. Arty info	
470	2200H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	SITREP 500 metres of trail cleared & windrowed by LCT in AO WARBURTON		
471	2210H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance for arty on YS5274 from 2200H for 30 minutes	Clear 1 ATF Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 35.....

DATE 3 AUG 68...

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
472	2235H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearances for artillery YS6470, YS6570, YS6569 from XUYEN MOC from 2300 for 15 mins. YS498762 from DUC THANH from 2300 - 2315	Clear 1 ATF. Arty info.	}
473	0015H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance on YS427790 YS450790	Negative clearance SAS Ptl in area. Arty info	
474	0015H	F/ C Sqn	On bearing 700 Mls range 4000 - 5000 metres 4 flares, appear to be dropping from aircraft in that vicinity	Arty info	
475	0030H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Trip flare set off at 032345H in front of Fd Sqn wpn pit probably by animal. No movement seen; No noise heard	Arty info	
476	0700H	F/ HQ Coy	Defence Pl in 1 ATF base	Arty info	
477	0701H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 95R in 1 RAR loc	Arty info	
478	0722H	F/ Sector	At 032050H at MILITARY PRISON LONG HAI received sniper fire. Arty was fired at suspected en loc. No friendly cas VC cas UNKNOWN. At 040520H at BINH BA outpost received 3 rounds of 60mm MOR. No friendly cas VC cas unknown	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 36

DATE... 4 Jul 68...

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
479	0750H	F/ Provost	Manning static checkpoint of HOA LONG today (Southern Checkpoint)	Arty info.	}
480	0750H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 94H in 1 RAR loc.	Arty info.	
481	0752H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS756643 at 0815H.	Clear ground 1 ATF. No friendlies within 5000 metres.	
482	0755H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS506634.	Arty info.	
483	0800H	F/ 4 RAR	PtIs 44,45 and 46 back in this loc.	Arty info.	
484	0800H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31C YS448698.	Arty info.	
485	0800H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 43 back in Base.	Arty info.	
486	0830H	F/ C Sqn	Now back in area of the mine ^{incident.} Engineers have examined area say it was probably a ceramic clay mine with approx 200 lbs of explosive.	Arty info.	
487	0830H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C back in Base.	Arty info.	
488	0830H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: YS416879.	Arty info.	
489	0845H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31C back in Base.	Arty info.	
490	0830H	F/ Arty	Helicat 13 requests ground clearance YS255859 for Registration from now until 1800H.	Clear ground 1 ATF. CP info.	
491	0845H	F/ Sector	Request clearance for airstrike at YS705616 in 15 minutes.	Clear ground 1 ATF. No friendlies within 5000 m Arty and JADE info.	
492	0915H	F/ RAAF	SAS Ptl 34 extracted.	Arty and JADE info.	
493	0905H	F/ ARU	4 Pl has left for AVENGER, Ptl 51A moving.	Arty info.	
494	0907H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl back in Base.	Arty info.	
495	0910H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl at YS355904.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 37

DATE... 4. AUG. 68...

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
496	0930H	F/2SAS Sqn	Ptl 34 reports only activity noticed during patrol was the firing of signal shots by day from YS577755.	Arty and G2 Int info.	8
497	0940H	F/ 4 RAR	A D-8 Dozer has hit a mine at approx YS303651. Driver is WIA - Shrapnel wounds to the arm and shoulder. Dustoff will be required.	Dustoff stood by. Arty, G2 Ops, Comd info.	
498	0950H	F/ RAAF	Albatross 3 reports VC activity on trail in the vicinity of YS593693. Requires LFT.	LFT required shortly for SAS insertion. Alb 03 has returned from area - no further details available. Arty, SAS info.	
499	0955H	F/ 2 SAS Sqn	Ptl 15 (YS422768) reports a fresh foot track made by one person moving West. Ptl 12 (YS626854) reports an ox cart moving West.	Arty info.	
500	0853H Late Log	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 20C back in Base.	Arty info.	
501	0925H	F/ 4 RAR	Tracking Platoon moving.	Arty info.	
502	0940H	F/ RAAF	SAS Ptl 23 has been extracted.	Arty info.	
503	0955H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS378880.	Arty info.	
504	0958H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy moving.	Arty info.	
505	1005H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Tracking Ptl: YS462670.	Arty info.	
506	0955H	F/ 4 RAR	Mine Incident Report: a. W Coy. b. 040940H. c. YS303651. d. Pressure. e. Unknown. f. Details Later. g. Below water level. h and i. NA. j. 1 WIA with shrapnel fragments to the Right arm and shoulder.	G2 Ops info.	
507	1010H	F/ A Sqn	Details on Mine: Small pressure type 3-5 lbs which could be an old mortar bomb. The dozer had only superficial ^{damage} done by the flash and burn of the blast. Another member has started to bleed from the ears:- Dustoff is being arranged with the first.	G2 Ops info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

38

SHEET No.

DATE 4 Aug

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
508	0955H	F/ 4 RAR	A. DUSTOFF. B. W Coy. C. YS305651. D. ASAP. E. Urgent. F. 1 sitting G. Mine shrapnel right arm and shoulder. H. Aust Engr. I. c/s TA21. J. Smoke. K. Low cloud. L. Secure.	DUSTOFF tasked.	
509	1012H	F/ A Sqn	DUSTOFF complete.	Arty info.	
510	1012H	F/ C Sqn	C Sqn YS419880.	Arty info.	
511	1017H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl W Coy YS320671.	Arty info.	
512	1020H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS354900.	Arty info.	
513	1027H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 54B back in base.	Arty info.	
514	1045H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS312827, D Coy YS343840.	Arty info.	
515	1050H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS378903.	Arty info.	
516	1040H	F/ RAAF	Sighting report from ALBATROSS 01. Tunnel entrance and trenches in vicinity YS536895. Enemy in area were engaged by M60. No visual results. Enemy went to ground in that vicinity.	G2 Air info. Aircraft fired without clearance. Action by G2 Air.	
517	1020H	F/ 2 SAS Sqn	Report from Ptl 23. At YS6166 (Nui La feature) at 310921H, two, possibly three .50 cal MGs were heard firing. At 011045, one .50 cal was heard firing in same area. At 020910, one .50 again heard firing in Nui La area. At 031530 at YS590687 approximately 20 enemy heard moving south on a track. Ptl could not move to area to engage. Later, 2 well used NORTH - SOUTH tracks found in area and 2 signal shots heard from Nui La (possibly the 20 enemy reporting in). The area covered by the ptl is well bombed out, making movement very difficult. Canopy has grown over area, hiding effects of previous bombing.	Arty, AWCC, JADE, RAAF, G2 Air, G2 Ops info.	
518	1100H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS346902.	Arty info.	
519	1110H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr Pl YS403659.	Arty info.	
520	1117H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS379904, C Coy and 8 Pl YS372904.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. ...39.....

DATE... 4 Aug 68....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
521	1125H	F/ SAS	Request permission to blow M79 blind damaged as a result of a previous contact. Engrs state it is not to be moved - must be blown in situ.	Granted - to be blown at 1150. Arty, AWCC info.	
522	1130H	F/ Arty	LOCSTAT: ARU 1 Pl YS472748.		
523	1125H	F/ HORSESHOE	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl and elements of Mortar Pl YS488625.	Arty info.	
524	1125H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS375881.	Arty info.	
525	1135H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr Pl YS403659, Tracker Pl YS467674.	Arty info.	
526	1145H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS343850.	Arty info.	
527	1145H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl and C Coy YS370905.	Arty info.	
528	1150H	F/ 3 RAR	9 Pl at YS354900 report small arms fire from grid YS3389 at time 1135.	Arty info.	
529	1150H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS329834, C Coy YS316831.	Arty info.	
530	1150H	F/ HORSESHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31A YS506628.	Arty info.	
531	1150H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS371896.	Arty info.	
532	1150H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnrs YS404665, Tracking Pl YS469675.	Arty info.	
534	1213H	F/ 1 RAR	Is it suitable for you to receive Money Box at 1400, if not do you have POSSUM available?	G2 Int advised - 1400H suitable.	
535	1230H	T/ Sector	Reference operations in AO SOUTH EAST of DAT DO - request progress report.	Operations now terminated. Result, 3 suspects detained. HORSESHOE Coy, Arty, G2 info.	
536	1220H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: No change TA31, T33 and ARU Pl now in my loc.	Arty info.	
537	1235H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy: YS347854.	Arty info.	
538	1245H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) YS366902.	Arty info.	
539	1252H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy: YS310843.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No.40.....

DATE....4. AUG. 68...

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
540	1255H	F/ 161 Recce	VR REPORT: Serial 10/8, 1015-1200. 1. From 23-26 Easting and 87 Northing Foot tracks well to ^{serviceable} used through these grids. Old Base camp areas bombed but now several ^{several} areas visible under canopy. 2. No signs around North or North-West boundaries of AO of track usage.	Arty, G2 Air JADE info.	}
541	1300H	F/ Arty	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl ARU at YS489730.	CP info.	
542	1300H	F/ 3 RAR	D Coy YS340900. 9 Pl YS353899.	Arty info.	
543	1315H	F/ A/Tac	Request your ground clearance on Easting 26-30, Northings 85-87 for H and Is from 1700-2400 hours.		
544	0925H Late Log	ALO/ KO7	SECTOR AIRSTRIKE: 1. 0900H/0915H. 2. YS705616. 3. 100/100%, 1 large milt structure destroyed, 1 bunker damaged, 4. 5294, RAMROD 21, 2F100, VC Base Camp, 4-MK 117, 4 NAP. Item No. 19-0855.	G2 Air info.	
545	0945H Late Log	ALO/ Ko7	SECTOR-AIRSTRIKE: 1. 0805H/0820H. 2. YS756643. 3. 100/100%, 2 bunkers destroyed, 20 metre trench exposed. 4. 5216, DEVIL 71, 2-F100, VC Base Camp 8 MK 117 Item No. 19-0804.	G2 Air info.	
546	1315H	F/ 3 RAR	a. Contact C/S 4. b. 041130H. c. YS342902. d. 1 enemy. e. Not known. f. 1 Enemy KIA poss. g. Unknown. h. In vicinity is water point and well used track, suspect enemy camp at YS342903. This confirms previous shots in that area by 9 Pl this morning.		
547	1315H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Incident Report C/S 43. b. 041245H. c. YS347885. d. Bushers cut, 2 bushes ^{bushes} , 1 on each side of track. Found a packet of Ruby Queen cigarettes. Signs of recent occupation. Effective site with track facing South West along Firestone trail ^{Firestone trail} .		
548	1335H	F/ 3 RAR	D Coy believe there is an enemy camp 300 metres North East of their present loc (YS340900) probably occupied. We intend hitting the camp with airstrike later in the afternoon to allow D Coy to carry on with their primary task. For D Coy to investigate camp a delay of 24 hours would be involved.	D Coy to investigate camp G2 and Comd info.	
549	1340H	F/ Provost	Unit 7 has reported firing in AP BAC.	Sector advised.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

41

SHEET No.

DATE... 4 AUG 68...

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1550	1340H	F/ 2 SAS Sqn	Report from Ptl 33: On insertion at YS533908, music and voices heard to NE. At YS534908 Ptl crossed a well used ox cart track which had been used by foot traffic within last 24 hours. 2 enemy seen moving North along the track were engaged with unknown results. Ptl then moved back to LZ for extraction. 1 further enemy seen on the North of LZ, Ptl engaged him with M60 range 20 m - KIA (BC). Ptl was then extracted.	Arty, G2 info.	
1551	1340H	F/ 1 FD Sqn	Op has sighted 8 pers at YS436654. There are cattle in the area; whenever aircraft approaches, the people go for cover.	1 Fd Sqn to send out p ^{tl} to investigate. Arty, G2.	
1553	1350H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 62B YS397665; 1 Pl V Coy YS435837; 1 Pl W Coy YS317671; 2 Pl W Coy YS316660; 11 Pl YS312662; 1 Sect 2 Tp A Sqn and 2 Sect 2 Tp A Sqn are escorting a tractor back to NWI DAT.	Arty info.	
1554	1400H	F/ Arty Tac	Request ground clearance YS416890. Direction 6400, Add 200 (YS416892)	Clear 1 ATF, Arty info.	
1555	1415H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS365895; 9 Pl YS347900; A Coy (comp) YS376881; 8 Pl Bn HQ YS364900.	Arty info.	
1556	1410H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy in contact - details to follow.	Arty, G2 info.	
1557	1420H	F/ 3 RAR	D Coy in contact.	Arty, G2 info.	
1558	1416H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy (comp) YS315835, B Coy (comp) YS328843; D Coy (comp) YS348859.	Arty info.	
1559	1430H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance YS313842 Direction 5900, ADD 400 YS310845.	Clear 1 ATF, Arty info.	
1560	1430H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact C Coy; B. 041410H; C. YS ₂ 15837; D. 1 enemy seen, unknown no. not seen. E. Dress black. F. unknown. G. Enemy moving East to West. H. Unk number of enemy moving from E to W. Clearing Ptl opened fire at 25 yds range. First enemy shouted warning and remainder backtracked. Seep in progress. Arty engaged to east of contact area.	Arty, G2 info.	
1561	1440H	F/ RAAF	SAS Ptl 33 in contact on insertion. Being extracted.	Arty, G2 info.	
1562	1450H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl W Coy back in HAGUE.	Arty info.	
1563	1450H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51 YS470749.	Arty info.	
1564	1500H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy in contact again.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 42.....

DATE 4 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1565	1450H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: Sqn complete, TA31 and 4 Pl ARU YS419880. Work on disabled tank taking longer than expected, will probably not be complete until tomorrow.	Arty, G2 info.	
1566	1452H	F/ 17 Constr Sqn	D8 (BIR) as result of RPG incident has been recovered to base. D03 Gr involved in mine incident this morning is undamaged.	Comc, G2 info.	
1567	1500H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on YS407872. Adjusting.	Clear 1 ATF. Arty info.	
1568	1500H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 10C YS394646.	Arty info.	
1569	1515H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact C Coy; B. 041500H, C. YS315837, D. 1 enemy seen, E. Dressed in black, F. 1 Enemy KIA (BC). G. Unk, H. Sentry located 30 metres from G Coy loc fired at enemy. Sweep carried out, 1 enemy found.	Arty info.	
1570	1525H	F/ 1 ARU	Test firing SA into pit from now for 30 mins.	Arty info.	
1571	1530H	F/ H'SHOE Coy	LOCSTAT N/LOCS: 7 Pl YS484628; Pt1 31A YS500630.	Arty info.	
1572	1530H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 63B YS466673; Pt1 63A YS491675, 1 Pl V Coy YS431837.	Arty info.	
1573	1530H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS352904, 2 Pl YS373880, 7 Pl YS366892.	Arty info.	
1574	1545H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Pt1 51 YS477744.	Arty info.	
1575	1550H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy in contact again.	Arty info.	
1576	1610H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 20C YS402640, Pt1 10C YS395650,	Arty info.	
1577	1610H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 95F YS420679, 1 Pl V Coy now in V Coy loc.	Arty info.	
1578	1555H	F/ 3 RAR	D Coy engaged enemy camp with Arty and are now commencing a sweep of the area	Arty info.	
1579	1600H	F/ 1 RAR	Ref C Coy contact. Unknown number of enemy moving east. C Coy conducting sweep at this time.		
1580	1600H	F/ 4 RAR	Amended mine rep. A. W Coy, B. 040940H, C. YS303651. D! Pressure electric. E. 15-20lb TNT F. Pressure pad 2 ft from mine on edge of puddle. Battery 8 feet from mine. G. Minus 10 inches. H. Wire buried, Battery above ground in white plastic bag hidden in bushes on side of track. I. 15 Ft to battery. J. 2 wounded (evac) 1 with mine shrapnel to right arm and shoulder. 1 bleeding from ears.	Arty info	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 43

DATE...4 Aug 68...

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1581	1605H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS369883.	Arty info.	8
1582	1615H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy and B Coy both in contact. Standby DUSTOFF.	Arty info.	
1583	1620H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Ref 8 pers sighted YS4365 - ptll has been out to area and found nothing.	Arty info.	
1584	1635H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy being engaged from West and East. Require LFT urgently.		
1585	1636H	F/ 1 RAR	Further contact with C Coy.		
1586	LATE LOG	F/ 3 RAR	A. Contact. B. 031622H. D. YS353908. D. unk. E. unk. F. Nil. G. Unk. Add remarks: 2 Auto weapons fired into D Coy loc - no casualties.	Arty, G2, AFV info.	
1587	1220H	F/ Arty Late log	Request ground clearance on H and I programme-Serials 1411 between 1900 - 1945H. Serials 12-24 between 0645 - 0745H.	Clear ground 1 ATF. 4 RAR Clearance required.	
1588	1630H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 63A YS494679.	Arty info.	
1589	1645H	F/ 3 RAR	Leading elements of D Coy in contact at YS342902.	Arty info.	
1590	1650H	F/ 1 RAR	Ref B Coys contact. No actual contact has taken place. Coy has established blocking position. Small parties of enemy in area. Pl moving to flush out area.		
1591	1650H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 62B YS385672.	Arty info.	
1592	1653H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 20C in Night loc YS390640.	Arty info.	
1593	1655H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS363890, 9 Pl YS356906, 1 Pl YS366883.	Arty info.	
1594	1655H	F/ 3 RAR	D Coy still in contact.		
1595	1700H	F/ 1 RAR	DUSTOFF tasked to your area - to remain at PINE until C Coy LZ is secure. D/O will call C/S 6 on 36.70.		
1596	1700H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy in blocking position. C Coy being contacted from East and West.		
1597	1705H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy now out of contact. Suspect Enemy Camp to EAST. Winch out point now secure.	1 RAR to pass to DUSTOFF on 36.70.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 44.....

DATE 4 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1598	1710H	F/ ARU	Ptl of 4 Pl has lost SLR in a stream. Also Engr rep is not with Pl. Suspect he remained at LZ. Not able to contact Pl at this time. Will do so ASP. Checking with 4 RAR.		
1599	1720H	F/ ARU	Engr has remained at LZ with 4 RAR Ptl. No contact with our Ptl as yet.		
1600	1710H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51 YS482741.	Arty info.	
1601	1711H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C YS386650.	Arty info.	
1602	1710H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS330845.	Arty info.	
1603	1711H	F/ 3 RAR	D Coy still in contact. They have one member slightly wounded, but he will remain on duty.	Arty info.	
1604	1740H	F/ 3 RAR	D Coy still in sporadic contact. Sweeping camp area now. Some enemy still in bunkers. Engaged with Arty from COOLAH	Arty info.	
1605	1742H	F/ 3 RAR	Stand by DUSTOFF. D/O presently carrying out 1 RAR D/O. 3 RAR advise D Coy still in camp, winch will be required, area NOT secure.	RAAF advised ALB will be required with winch.	
1606	1755H	F/ 3 RAR	D Coy still in contact; camp has extensive bunker system. Having difficulty in evacuate the 2WIA(both litter) to secure pick up point. NO estimate of time yet available.	Comd, GSO 2 info.	
1607	1700H	F/ ALO JO2	Airstrike: 1. 1550/1600H. 2. YS614669. 3. 80/50%, 1 bunker damaged 3 foottrails cut. 4. 5274, SABRE 41, 2 F100, Suspect VC stronghold. 4 MK 82HD, 4 NAP. 1600 - RDS of 20mm. Item No. 19-1545	G2 AIR info.	
1608	1700H	F/ ALO JO2	Sighting: At YS584901 there are 10 fairly new pits and defensive position. They are located 150 meter NORTH of the NORTHEAST corner of a paddy. There are trails leading from these pits to the adjacent paddy and the one 100 meters SOUTH, both se signs of recent cultivation	G2 AIR info.	
1609	1700H	F/ 1 RAR	a. DUSTOFF. b. YS316837. c. Now. d. Urgent. e. 2 sitting 1 litter. f. 1 head wounds (unconscious), ex 1 arm and legs, 1 internal wounds. h. Aust. i. C/S 3 36.70. j. Sink. k. Jungle. l. Not secure. LFT required m. YES. n. Trees 120 feet. Stokes litter. Blood (A+) required.		

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. ...45.....

DATE. 4 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1610	1730H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95D YS453697. Ptl 95F YS402682. ✓	Arty info.	}
1611	1730H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 30C moving out now.	Arty info.	
1612	1740H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS370885. ✓	Arty info.	
1613	1745H	F/ H ¹ SHOE	LOCSTAT: 31A YS483631 (proposed night location). ✓	Arty info.	
1614	1746H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7Pl YS364890. ✓	Arty info.	
1615	1745H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95F YS403680. ✓	Arty info.	
1616	1750H	F/ 4 RAR	NIGHT LOCSTAT: Ptl 63A YS495679. 2 Pl W Coy now in HAGUE. ✓	Arty info.	
1617	1750H	F/ ARU	Reference weapon (SIR) lost in stream by 4 Pl. Ptl attempted to recover it, but failed. Stream too deep and fast flowing. Ptl Comd judges weapon is not recoverable. Ptl has moved of.	G3 info.	
1618	1750H	F/ 1 RAR	DUSTOFF complete.		
1619	1752H	F/ 2 SAS	Report from Ptl 11. Ptl inserted at YS375742. Moved approximately 20 meters when cooking smelt, movement and voices heard to NORTH, SOUTH and EAST. 2 enemy sighted, 1 in light green shirt, the other in yellow/fawn shirt. Enemy engaged with unknown result. Ptl then extracted.	Arty and G2 info.	
1620	1800H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS372882. ✓	Arty info.	
1621	1805H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Ptl 95E YS409697.	Arty info.	
1622	1805H	F/ 1 RAR	Light fire team has expended ammo and has left this area.	G2 AIR info.	
1623	1820H	F/ 3 RAR	NIGHT LOCATION: Ptl 10C YS394658.	Arty info	
1624	1825H	F/ 3 RAR	DUSTOFF by RAAF has commenced. Another ALB is flying cover.		
1625	1835H	F/ RAAF	Litter case DUSTOFF. Taking him to COOLAH (cannot get litter disengaged); will return for other casualties.		
1626	1845H	F/ 3 RAR	Other casualties is being extracted. First casualty is KIA.		
1627	1850H	F/ 3 RAR	DUSTOFF complete. RAAF did first class job.		

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 46

4 Aug 68
DATE.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1628	1830H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnrs YS399669.	Arty info.	}
1629	1832H	F/ 1 RAR	NIGHT LOCATION. B Coy YS327843. C Coy YS315837.	Arty info.	
1630	1845H	F/ C SQN	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp at FSPB AVENGER	Arty info.	
1631	1850H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C YS396651.	Arty info.	
1632	1855H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95F YS403682.	Arty info.	
1633	1856H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS382679.	Arty info.	
1634	1905H	F/ ARTY	Request ground clearance YS284909 for A/S. Between 1900 - 0600H.	Negative clearance 1 ATF.	
1635	1910H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy YS467838. ✓	Arty info.	
1636	1912H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95E YS409699. ✓	Arty info.	
1637	1915H	F/ 3 RAR	1 Pl now in A Coy location, YS375881. ✓	Arty info.	
1638	1935H	F/ 3 RAR	2 Pl now in A Coy location, YS375881. ✓	Arty info.	
1639	1940H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy in contact details to follow.	Arty info.	
1640	1925H	F/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance as follows from 1930H for 1 hour. YS448799 and YS525772. Square YS4579.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
1641	1935H	F/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance on following for H & I. YS505794, YS510793 and YS500795.	Negative ground clearance Arty info.	
1642	2005H	F/ 1 RAR	Reference reported contact of C Coy. Sentry on NORTH side of C Coy perimeter fired into area where a man man was sighted. Groaning has since been reported, though movement continued to the EAST. Area was then engaged with Arty, but movement has persisted.	Arty info.	
1643	2005H	F/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance for H & I on YS524766 and YS526762.	Arty info. Clear ground 1 ATF.	
1644	2015H	F/ SECTOR	Request clearance for H & I from BARIA at 2300H and 0300H on YS365645 and YS375680.	YS365645 clear ground 1 ATF. YS375680 negative clearance. Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No.47.....

DATE..... 4 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1645	2010H	F/ 1 RAR	Further to earlier contact report. F. 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 SKS rifle, 1 new US torch, 140 piestas captured. Soldier has typical NVA characteristic.	Arty and G2 info.	
1646	2011H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Contact C Coy. b. 041600H. c. YS316837. d. 1 VC with white shirt. g. Unknown. f. 1 KIA(poss). cache discovered contained 1 SKS rifle, 1 wallet (docs), 7 x 57mm RR rounds, 3 x 8" claymores with stands, 2 x 12.7mm heavy machine gun Chinom, 7 x 12.7 HMG barrells, 1 x HMG 50 cal (in parts), 3 x jerry cans of oil, 2 x 4 gal cans of oil, 1 NVA water bottle and belt. g. Possible to EAST. h. During sweep to EAST after contact No2. 1 VC engaged poss KIA. Hootchie discovered, when investigated showed enemy position in bomb craters surrounded by dead foliage. Fire base established for further sweep when enemy ran from hootchie area setting off suspected claymore which caused 3 WIA.	Arty and G2 info.	
1647	2040H	F/ 1 RAR	Python. a. YS324805. b. VC base camp, 2 huts with tin roofs, bunkers with pits long access SOUTH - NORTH. c. Not before 050600. d. nearest friendlies FSPB PINE. e. C/S OA 43.20.	Arty info. Also G2 Air.	
1648	2045H	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP: D Coy activities this afternoon. D Coy approached camp from WEST and leading elements sighted kitchen and bunkers under construction. Enemy voices were heard and D Coy leading elements engaged enemy. Enemy returned fire. D Coy commenced probing for flanks. The right flank was on a steep slope and was not able to be turned. The left flank was in thick jungle. 10 Pl came under heavy fire from 6 camouflaged bunkers with OHC. D Coy could not penetrate the camp and withdrew under covering fire. The camp is approximately 60 - 70 meters wide but depth could not be ascertained. Results were 2 AUST WIA, 1 of whom later DOW. Enemy casualties unknown.	Arty, G2 and Comd info	
1649	2100H	F/ 3 RAR	Location of camps found by D Coy is YS342903.		
1650	2100H	F/ ARTY	Request ground clearance YS466843, Dn 6300, A 500. Adjusting DF for V Coy 4 RAR	Clear ground sector.	
1651	2115H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy now in contact.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 48

DATE 4 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1652	2125H	F/ 1 RAR	Enemy contacted moving along track WEST to EAST area of B Coy ^{west} engaged from approximately 15 meters. Group contained from 2 - 3 enemy, results unknown.	Arty info.	
1653	2135	F/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance for DAT D0 at 2200H on YS507580 and YS510596.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
1654	2140H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Contact B Coy 1 RAR. b. 042115H. c. YS327843. d. 2 - 3 VC. e. unknown. f. unknown. g. Prior to contact WEST to EAST after contact unknown. h. Approached along old logging track. 1 Fired upon by MG at 5 meters. Area heavily grassed and overgrown.	Arty and G2 info.	
1655	2140H	F/ ARTY	Request ground clearance for H & I between now and 0500H. YS270880.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
1656	1930H	F/ 4 RAR	NIGHT LOCSTATS: Ptl 62 YS399669. Ptl 62B and 62A YS385672, Ptl 63 YS474683, Ptl 63A YS495679, 63B YS467674.	Arty info.	
1657	2020H	F/ 3 RAR	NIGHT LOCSTATS: A Coy YS376881, C Coy(-) YS355897, C Coy 7 Pl YS364894, C Coy 9 Pl YS355894, D Coy YS336898.		
1658	2025H	F/ 1 ARU	NIGHT LOCSTATS: 1 Pl YS485740, 4 Pl YS382679.	Arty info.	
1659	2030H	F/ 1 RAR	Reference C Coy action to-night. First probe was from WEST at approximately 1940H. Sentry fired on 1 enemy seen. Groans were heard from area but these have now stopped. A short probe was then put in from a track to the EAST and 1 probable RPG was fired but detonated outside the perimeter. There is now no movement on either track. DF will be fired in area to-night.	Arty, G2 and Comd info.	
1660	2115H	F/ 3 RAR	NIGHT LOCSTATS: C Coy 8 Pl YS358904, 9Pl YS358902.		
1661	2130H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl W Coy YS309656.	Arty info.	
1662	2235H	F/ SECTOR	At 2226H post on LONG SON Island received unknown number of mortar rounds. An unconfirmed report states that 10 rockets/RPGs exploded at YS272475 at 2230H. (VUNG THU)	Arty and G2 info	
1663	2253H	F/ SECTOR	Receiving some mortar rounds and SA fire.	Arty and G2 info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 49

DATE 4 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1664	2307H	F/ SECTOR	AW and SA fire now within City. Approximately 20 rounds more landed; details to follow. Suspect base plate area YS380640. Request you engage.	Arty and G2 info. Clear ground 3 RAR; engaged.	
1665	2315H	F/ 1 FD SQN	Routine 031200Z. Info 17 Const Sqn (VT and Det ND), UNCLAS, OPS 321, for Force Engr, LC Sitrep 041930H. 500 meters of trail cleared and wind road 1 monster out of action for the want of an Oring. Routine 041200Z, UNCLAS, OPS 322, Sitrep No 5, Enemy NTR, Own troops OP PLATYPUS, 1 Tp - 6, 2 Tp - 14 3 Tp - 2, Plant Tp - 2, OP LYREBIRD, Plant Tp - 12, 21 Sp Tp - 2, (H'shoe - 21 Sp Tp) - 1, Works Admin NTR.	Arty info.	
1666	2210H	F/ 3 RAR	Confirmed night locations: Ptl 10C YS400663. Ptl 30C YS475656	Arty and G2 info.	
1667	2100H L/LOG	F/ 1 RAR	Interpreters opinion of VC KIA from contact of Coy at 1500 hrs, that enemy killed was a Quarter Master for a Coy, being possibly in command of a squad, characteristics NVA. Latest purchases of enemy KIA included on 1st Aug 1558 piestas and on 3rd Aug 1725 piestas.	Arty and G2 info.	
1668	0100H	F/ SECTOR	Request for ground clearance on YS370630 for LFT now.	clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
1669	0215H	F/ ARTY	From ARU Ptl (YS382679) contact 3 enemy approached their location. Ptl opened fire, one enemy dropped two ran off. No friendlies casualty.		
1670	0220H	F/ ARU	CONTACT REPORT: At 050200H at YS382679 contacted VC. Strength 3 - locals. Result; VC 1 KIA (Poss) (direction of move NORTH - SOUTH) NO AUST casualties.		
1671	0224H	F/ ARTY	W Coy reports single shot bearing 4000m/ 500 meters.		
1672	0240H	F/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance on YS454794 from 0300 for 50 mins for DUC THANH	Arty info. Clear ground 1 ATF.	
1673	0403H	F/ SECTOR	Request for ground clearance on YS4579 from 0400 for 60 mins for DUC THANH.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
1674	0400H	F/ 1 ARU	Ptl 54 again in contact appears to be 1 AUST WIA. No further details to hand	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No.50.....

DATE... 5 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1675	0420H	F/ ARU	Reference previous contact report. Appears now NOT a contact but an accident. Ptl member outside wire was shot on returning.	Arty info.	8
1676	0421H	F/ ARU	Request for DUSTOFF. a. DUSTOFF. b. 1 ARU. c. YS382679. d. ASP. e. Urgent. f. One litter. g. Gunshot wound to stomach. h. MUST. i. 56.15 C/S 54. j. One torch. k. N/A. l. Secure. m. Is required.	Passed to RAAF VANG TAN. Arty info.	
1677	0630H	F/ SECTOR	Further to the action of last night. 15 rounds landed vicinity of PSA house at about 2245 hours. Casualties all VN person, 5 civilians and 1 National Policeman WIA. VN responded firing SA at each other. LFT and EBONY Arty engaged Mortar Base plate position. VUNG TAN did NOT receive any rounds, initial report was in fact friendly naval gun fire.	Arty info.	
1678	0640H	F/ II FFV	SLAR Report. Sorste No: 4055. TOT: 0100 - 0415. Coords: YS250640, one moving in swamp. YS275590, one in river. YS300790, one in open area.	Arty info.	
1679	0644H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95D moving now. Ptl 95F at YS404678.	Arty info.	
1680	0650H	F/ 1 RAR	Reference B Coy contact last night/ Sweep this morning resulted so far in 1 VC KIA (BC) and 1 AK47 captured.	Arty info	
1681	0705H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy in contact.	Arty info.	
1682	0710H	F/ 1 RAR	Reference B Coy contact. Now have our second VC KIA (BC).	Arty and G2 Ops Info.	
1683	0715H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy now out of contact. Results: 2 VC KIA (BC). Ref C Coy contact last night 1 VC KIA (BC). Details to follow in contact report.	Arty and G2 Ops Info.	
1684	0715H	T/ 3 RAR	2 Airstrikes are scheduled within the next hour - do you want them diverted to your D Coy area. D Coy will not be in a posn to have airstrike in their area until approx Q-2(0800). Prefer to call immediate as necessary after that.	Arty and G2 Ops Info.	
1685	0755H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: YS311656 2 Pl W Coy.	Arty Info.	
1686	0755H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C YS465656.	Arty Info.	
1687	0755H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95D back in base.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. ...51.....

DATE... 5 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1688	0725H Late Log	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95E: YS409696. Ptl 95F: YS419676.	Arty info.	}
1689	0750H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 54 moving.	Arty info.	
1670	0755H	F/ 4 RAR	Tracker Pl: YS473684.	Arty info.	
1671	0800H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95F back in Base.	Arty info.	
1672	0800H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 30C: YS459652, Ptl 20C back in Base.	Arty info.	
1673	0805H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 63A: YS496678.	Arty info.	
1674	0755H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl, W Coy: YS311656.	Arty info.	
1675	0755H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C: YS465656.	Arty info.	
1676	0755H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95D back in Base.	Arty info.	
1677	0740H	F/ ARU	Reference pers from ptl accidentally shot last night - he was dead on arrival last night at hospital.	G2 info.	
1678	0740H	F/ ARU	a. Medevac. b. C/S 51. c. YS486740. d. 0800H. e. Priority. f. 1 Sitting g. Suspected appendicitus. h. Aust. i. C/S 51 on 56.15. j. Smk. k. N/A l. Secure. m. Nil. n. Nil.	Albatross tasked. G2 Air info.	
1679	0745H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Contact ^{Ccoy} b. 042015H. c. YS315837. d. 1 enemy in greens. e. Unknown. f. 1 enemy KIA (BC), 1 AK 47. g. West to East. h. Enemy moved up track shot by M60.	Arty info.	
1680	0750H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy in their search this morning have found a Russian Clinometer in good condition with Russian writing on it, they have also found a fuse setter. Still searching the area. Also found 3 packs, the search still not complete	Arty, G2 Ops info.	
1681	0810H	F/ Sector	No change ^{to} around road states around Baria. No activity in Baria itself last night (part from mortaring).	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 52

DATE 5 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1682	0810H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: Serial 12/8. 0600H-0735H. 1. YS227886 cooking fires and food smells in old camp area, could not see fires. 2. YS246902 well used foot track in and around base camp, smell of fire and food cooking same area. YS258888 old base camp bombed, still being used, tracks well used in and out; a smell of fires and food in the same area. 4. No sign of use of main fire trail.	G2 Air JADE info.	
1683	0820H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Medevac. b. B Coy. c. - d. To be back loaded with re-supply. e. Priority. F. 1 sitting. g. bad nervous disorder. h. Aust. i. 36.70 C/S 6. j. Smoke. k. Good. l. Stunt. m. No.	1 RAR adv. G2 Air.	
1684	0820H	F/ Arty	BEARCAT Artillery: YS226883 requested, 052100H - 060400H for Airstrike and YS255869 requested ASP until 1800H for registration.	Clear ground 1 ATF Bearcat info.	
1685	0810H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl at YS373879.	Arty info.	
1686	0815H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy YS462858.	Arty info.	
1687	0820H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl: YS395862.	Arty info.	
1688	0820H	F/ H' Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl: YS498645.	Arty info.	
1689	0830H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy: YS335895.	Arty info.	
1690	0830H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Pt1 54: YS382694.	Arty info.	
1691	0835H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 63B: YS466673.	Arty info.	
1692	0830H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Contact B Coy. b. 042115H. c. YS327843. d. Poss 5. e. Main force in black. f. 2 enemy KIA, 1 enemy WIA, 1 AK 47. g. West to East. h. Enemy moving along track from West to East. Contact opened at 5 metres, 1 body found on internal sweep, 1 enemy killed by clearing patrol. 1 blood trail leading away to the East.	Arty info.	
1693	0850H	F/ ARU	Reference accidental shooting: Soldier was shot by an SLR having been mistaken for an enemy. Soldier had been relieved from MG and apparently got lost moving back to his basha, going outside the perimeter. He was shot as he came back in.	G2 info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 53

DATE 5 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1694	0840H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl: YS388872, 7 Pl: YS358886, 2 Pl: YS372882.	Arty info.	S
1695	0855H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl: YS333865, 11 Pl: YS330859, D Coy and 12 Pl YS334864.	Arty info.	
1696	0900H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy: YS454853.	Arty info.	
1697	0850H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Money Box b. Nil c. Yes. d. TBA. e. TBA. f. A variety of items. There are quite a few mixed documents of very recent vintage. Will evacuate important docs ASP.	G2 Int info.	
1698	0850H	F/ 1 RAR	Reference B Coy contact at 042115H, 1 enemy WIA - had a dressed wound in his leg possibly received late yesterday. It appeared that the enemy had been carried to the area of B Coy's find. The enemy WIA had disappeared.	Arty, G2 info.	
1699	0910H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Asslt Pnr Pl: YS377857.	Arty info.	
1700	0912H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl W Coy: YS306650. 2 Pl W Coy: YS451853.	Arty info.	
1701	0915H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptls 30C and 10C back in Base. Will be using range 7 to blow blinds from 0930 to 1030H. Clearances being obtained.	Arty info.	
1702	0935H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51: YS482729.	Arty info.	
1703	0935H	F/ ARU	Ptl 51 has found an area of freshly cut grass at YS482729. Ptl is investigating.	Arty info.	
1704	1000H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy and 12 Pl: YS333859. 10 Pl YS325846. 11 Pl: YS329860.	Arty info.	
1705	1000H	F/ ARU	Ptl 51 has found 2 hides built of grass stacked 6' wide, at Base and 3' high. There is a hole dug under grass and one in the side of the grass. The hides are approx two days old. YS482729.	Arty info.	
1706	1005H	F/ ARU	Ptl 51 now at YS496739. Nothing further to report on the hides, Intending moving South down to AO boundary.	Arty info.	
1707	1020H	F/ C Sqn	The damaged tank is almost repaired. Should be ready to vacate present loc in approx 30 minutes. The combat team will probably be in AVENGER at 1200H. The next move will probably be to AVENGER as supplies are getting low. Will notify when ready to move.	Arty, G2 Ops, 1 Fd Sqn info	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 54

DATE 5 AUG 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1708	1025H	HELLCAT 13	Request ground clearance on YS270880 for 155 firing suspect VC locations 051000H - 051800H.	Clear ground 1 ATF. 3 RAR to be advised.	
1709	1027H	F/ C Sqn	At YS457901, the Pl of ARU has apprehended two men who came out of the rubber on the Western side of the road. They have ID cards but they are out of date. As we have no interpreter, Do you wish these men back waded to AVENGER for questioning.	Yes Arty, G2 Ops info.	
1710	1045H	F/ PROVOST	Checkpoint to West of HOA LONG has apprehended 2 persons- 1 from AP SUOI NGHIE with no ID card, the other carrying 20 kilos of rice without a permit. Both have been taken to Sector for questioning.	G2 Int.	
1711	0930H	F/ H'SHOE	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS506644.	Arty info.	
1712	0945H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS370892.	Arty info.	
1713	0945H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp C Sqn 1 Sec 3 Tp A Sqn YS440892;	Arty info.	
1714	0948H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Sec 2 Tp A Sqn YS312657. 1 Pl W Coy YS310656. 2 Pl W Coy YS313655.	Arty info.	
1715	0950H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS355886.	Arty info.	
1716	1000H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Asslt Pnr Pl in base. 2 Pl V Coy rejoined V Coy.	Arty info.	
1717	1130H	F/ TFA10	BARIA MORTARING: Crater analysis team found 16 x 82mm chicom craters located around the Water Works Station and the Power House. Some rounds fell in a civilian area, but the path of the mortars ran approx NNE + SSW. Nil damage was sustained by production plant. Depending on charge used, the base plate could have located in vicinity YS383641, YS383635 or YS381628. Probably only one tube was used for the engagement. Area engaged by TF Arty vicinity YS380640 and 380630. Craters were poor due to the bitumenised area or paddy field.	G2 Int, G2 Ops info.	
1718	1100H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl in contact.	Arty info.	
1719	1000H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp C Sqn, 1 Sec 3 Tp A Sqn and ptl ARU YS457901.	Arty info.	
1720	1037H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS367882.	Arty info.	
1721	1050H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Asslt Pnr Pl YS399858.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 55

DATE 5 AUG 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1722	1000H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp C Sqn, 1 Sec 3 Tp A Sqn and Ptls ARU at YS457901.	Arty info.	8
1723	1037H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl: YS367882.	Arty info.	
1724	1050H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr Pl: YS399858.	Arty info.	
1725	1055H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl: YS352886.	Arty info.	
1726	1100H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy and 12 Pl: YS332859. 10 Pl: YS325865. 11 Pl: YS329859.	Arty info.	
1727	1107H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl W Coy, YS314669, B Coy (Comp): YS314642, Ptls 62 A and B back in base.	Arty info.	
1728	1145H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS386873.	Arty info.	
1729	1145H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 54 YS377698.	Arty info.	
1730	1155H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr now back at COOLAH.	Arty info.	
1731	1140H	F/ G2 Ops	Area below has been allocated to Sector for period 051400H - 070800H:- YS426705-South - YS426690-East to Route 2 - North to YS440701. Area will be used for insertion of pers into area South of AP SUOI NGHE.	Arty, G2 Air, JADE, RAAF, G3 Ops info.	
1732	1140H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: Serial 13/8. 0800H-0930H. 1. Foot tracks on bridge YS733612 appears that a boat may have launched here overnight. 2. Route 328: a. Many foot prints at the start of track YS612686, appears as a group of people waited here last night. b. 20-30 people used 328 from YS607753 to YS607777 last night. Direction of travel South to North. c. One ox cart into gardens at YS601808 and out again into 328 at YS615805. North to YS618823. Then East along trail towards BAU NAU. 2 pers with ox cart. d. 2 ox cart tracks out from track at YS618823, North up 328 to YS632859 then East towards BAU NGUA. e. Approx 20 people used track from YS618823 to the East travelling East to West. f. Unknown number of ox carts used clearing at YS6491 travelling East to West. 3. Foot trails along provence border in North East along SUOI LUC have been used in the last 24 hours.	Arty, G2 Air JADE info.	
1733	1230H	F/ 4 RAR	Firing on Range 4 from 1330H-1600H. Obtaining Air clearance.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 56

DATE 5 AUG 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1734	1145H	F/ 1 RAR	10 Pl has sighted a group of 30 enemy at YS335867; engaging them with Arty.	1 RAR advised LFT available Arty G2 Air G2 Ops Comd info.	
1735H	1150H	F/ 1 RAR	Enemy sighted by 10 Pl are moving East.	Arty G2 Air G2 Ops Comd info	
1736	1202H	F/ 1 RAR	10 Pl heard splashing noises in the creek at YS325865. On investigating footprints of 30 pers were found. Area of YS335867 engaged by Arty. Comms with D Coy are bad - Request use of fixed wing Possum for relay and for location of the enemy.	Fixed Wing Possum tasked. Possum 13 will call OA on 37.40. Arty, G2 Air, G2 Ops info.	
1737	1210H	F/ 3 RAR	a. Contact 2 Pl. b. 054050H. c. YS367881. d. 20. e. Unk, some dressed in black, some in grey and carrying packs. f. 2 enemy KIA poss. g. enemy unit were moving SE to NW, after contact moved South. h. 2 Pl opened contact and enemy were engaged with Artillery and Mortars. 2 Pl sweeping.	Arty, G2 Ops info.	
1738	1215H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl: YS366882. 7 Pl: YS350886.	Arty info.	
1739	1225H	F/ C Sqn	C Sqn (-): YS442891.	Arty info.	
1740	1230H	F/ 1 RAR	List of captured articles in C Coy's location. 1. Assorted Docs. 2. Clinometer. 3. Mortar sight. 4. Medical supplies and many drugs. 5. Clothing 6. Cooking utensils. 7. Plumb bob. 8. Fuses. 9. Assorted AK 47 rounds. 10. Surgical operation kit. 1000lbs of rice, 50 lb of salt. 2 ripple switches. Reference Docs. One of them contains 33 names that the interpreter believes is 1 Pl, 4 Coy, 2 Bn of Artillery NVA.	Arty, G2 Ops and G2 Int info.	
1741	1240H	F/ C Sqn	At YS438889, in the rubber there is a large cleared area in a depression approx 250x200 yds. There is a table also. It appears as though it is a large meeting place.	Arty info.	
1742	1240H	F/ 3 RAR	Reference contact 2 Pl: At the moment sweeping the area. Have heard some movement to their West (approx 400 meters) Nil results as yet.	Arty, G2 info.	
1743	1115H Late Log	F/ ALO/JO5	CSS: Went in on 4 Aug. 1. 0327H. 2. YS28457075. 3. Bombs on tgt, 40% coverage, 2 large tunnel entrances uncovered and damaged. 4. 5409, IBADE 05 1-F100. VC Base Camp and Assembly area. 4 M 82.	G2 Air info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 57

DATE 5 AUG 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1744	1230H	F/ 1 RAR	D Coy less 10 Pl: YS329859.		
1745	1235H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl: YS491739.	Arty info.	
1746	1237H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 3 Pl W Coy: YS312673. 1 Tp A Sqn and B Coy: FSPB HAGUE.	Arty info.	
1747	1240H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy in contact - details to follow.	Arty info.	
1748	1300H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40 C: YS400638.	Arty info.	
1749	1305H	F/ C Sqn	In the vicinity of our present loc YS442891 there is a large open patch of square vegetation. Located in this area are 10 foot stakes tied down at an angle of 40 degrees with wire that runs some distance underground. It is believed constructions are possible booby traps for LZ but as no holdfast are present investigations are limited.	Arty info.	
1750	1320H	F/ C Sqn	Reference stakes etc reported at 1305H: We have investigated stakes and could find nothing suspicious. We pulled stakes without result.	Arty info.	
1751	1322H	F/ 1 RAR	D Coy and 12 Pl have contacted 1 VC walking along a track. Further details to follow.	Arty info.	
1752	1335H	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP on D Coy's activities: Arty has not opened up the camp but is still perservering. Because of time purpose to call off D Coy's activities and direct them to ambush a particular track. Still require Airstrike, if today D Coy will do the job early tomorrow. If no airstrike today, would like one before 0800H tomorrow; this is the latest time airstrike could be accepted to allow D Coy to complete its task successfully.	Arty info.	
1753	1330H	F/ 1 RAR Fwd	LOCSTAT: D Coy 12 Pl: YS328857. 10mPl: YS322865. 11 Pl: YS323866.	JADE to advise when airstrike available. Comd, G2 Ops, G2 Air and JADE info.	
1754	1345H	F/ 3 RAR Rear	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40C YS393638.	Arty info.	
1755	1347H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp: YS457901. 2 and 3 Tps and 4 Pl ARU at Avenger.	Arty info.	
1756	1330H	F/ Sector	Request following AO for period 060300H-071800H :- YS670670-YS674697-YS730720-YS730650.	Arty info. G2 Ops approved. Arty, G2 Air, JADE, RAAF, AWCC info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No.58.....

DATE. 5 AUG 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1757	1340H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Contact B Coy. b. 051245H. c. YS325843. d. Unk 2-3 seen. e, f, g, Unk. h. Fwd elms saw VC on bunkers, contact initiated by CD mine and 2 RPGs with SA from enemy. B Coy pulled back engaged with Arty-now sweep being made through bunkers.	Arty, G2 Ops G2 Air info.	
1758	1355H	F/ 3 RAR	A Coy: reference contact 2 Pl sweep still in progress. 1 VC KIA, drag marks in area indicate further results, enemy moving through bush on track 150 meters from location 2 Pl, on KIA dressed in light green khaki carrying .32 cal pistol. Brass buckle on belt; believed officer, carrying documents- will be back loaded this afternoon.	Arty info.	
1759	1400H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Contact 12 Pl D Coy. b. 051320H. c. YS328858. d. 1. e. local. f. 1 VC KIA, SW-NE, 1 VC moving along track engaged by 12 Pl with SA result 1 VC KIA, not carrying a weapon.	Arty info.	
1760	1400H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy now in contact, fwd elms moved into area recent contact they were fired upon by 2 VC fire was returned results unknown.	Arty info.	
1761	1408H	F/ 1 RAR	Further to contact report 12 Pl. VC not carrying personal weapon-wearing green shirt and black trousers carrying radio of 11.5 mags.	Arty info.	
1762	1415H	F/ 1 RAR	LFT STANDBY.	Arty info.	
1763	1420H	F/ 3 RAR	3 Pl in contact-enemy South of creek from last loc YS373879.	Arty info.	
1764	1410H	To 3 RAR	Airstrike on YS342903 be put in at 1430H, request nearest friendlies freq and C/S of ground Comd. Attempting to get two other airstrikes ^{SUCCESSIVE AIRSTRIKES} successfully put onto tgt. Will advise.	Nearest friendlies 1000 SW 1400S C/S on 36.50. Possum 20 with Arty Comd will be airborne to assist as necessary. Arty G2 G2 Air JADE AWCC info.	
1765	1425H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy near elms have been contacted with machine gun fire and CD mines, Suspected 12 enemy with variety of weapons including RPGs.	Arty info.	
1766	1430H	F/ 1 RAR	Cancel LFT request Python.	Arty info.	

SECRET

PL

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 59

DATE 5 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1767	1430H	F/ 1 RAR	PYTHON. a. YS325843. b. Occupied enemy bunker system, c. TOTs 1530H not before 1500H. d. 400 metres East of target. e. run-in N-S. 43.20. Panels and smoke to mark own troops.		
1768	1440H	F/ 3 RAR	Contact made with JADE in preparation for airstrike- own troops locations now being made for reference.	Arty, JADE, G2 Air info.	
1769	1442H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy 12 Pl YS325858, 10 Pl YS319862, 11 Pl YS312864.	Arty info.	
1770	1445H	F/ C Sqn	Two detainees have been bought to AVENGER + though interpreters believe them OK, ID Cards are out of date - do you desire them evacuated or returned.	Arty Info.	
1771	1455H	F/ 4 RAR	C/S 42 returning to base.	They be taken to DUC THANH Sub Sector.	
1772	1456H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl now at COOLAH.	Arty Info.	
1773	1458H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS319666.	Arty Info.	
1774K	1 510H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy prepared for PYTHON.	Arty Info.	
1775	1520H	F/ 3 RAR	2 Pl now in A Coy Loc.	Arty Info.	
1776	1500H	F/ B/Cat Arty.	Request ground clearance on the following grids for H & Is, YS210899, YS206895. Timings 1900 - 0500.	Arty Info.	
1777	1520H	F/ Jade	Second strike coming in for 3 RAR's target. Two strikes for B Coy 1 RAR tgt should be in area in 20-25 mins. Jade 01 will control strike.	Clear ground 1 ATF. CP	
1778	1535H	F/ 3 RAR	Airstrikes vic D Coy 3 RAR now complete.	1 RAR Advised, Info Arty G2, G2 Air.	
1779	1540H	F/ H/SHOE	LOCSTATS: 7 Pl YS518649, Pt1 31 A YS517646.	Arty Info.	
1780	1542H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy, 11 Pl, 12Pl, YS322862. 10 Pl YS318861.	Arty Info.	
1781	1545H	F/ 3 RAR	A. Contact 3 Pl B. 051422H C. YS374889 D. 2-4. E. suspect NVA	Arty Info.	

continued

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 60.....

DATE 5 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1782	1545H	F/ 3 RAR	E. 1 KIA (BC) 1 KIA poss sweep still in progress G. W-E from S edge down stream further details to follow.		
1783	1550H	F/ 1 ARY	A. Incident B. 051505H C. YS484735 D. 1 Enemy E. 1 Enemy in civilians, no wpn: in restricted area. F. NIL G. Moved NORTH: Fwd scout 1 Pl. sighted enemy at 40m. Enemy ran NORTH immediately and disappeared.	info Arty, G2.	
1784	1555H	F/ 4 RAR	Trkg Team YS473684 Pt1 63A YS496678 Pt1 63B YS466673	info Arty, G2.	
1785	1600H	F/ 4 RAR	11 Pl now in this loc with 2 Tp A Sqn.	info Arty.	
1786	1605H	F/ 3 RAR	Pt1 40C YS381644 Pt1 10C now moving.	info Arty.	
1787	1610H	F/ 1 RAR	Pt1 95J YS419678	info Arty.	
1788	1615H	F/ 4 RAR	3 Pl V Coy YS436825.	info Arty.	
1789	1635H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance on YS461747 in support of contact.	info Arty.	
1790	1622H	F/ 3 RAR	Amendment to contact report 2 Pl at 1200H. E. NVA F. 1 VC KIA (BC) sets of equipment 1 Chicom pistol	Clear ground 1 ATF. 1 RAR informed.	
1791	1625H	F/ 1 RAR	Pt1 95G YS443703		
1792	1500H	F/ 3 RAR	A. Contact A Coy B. 051430H	Arty info.	

continued

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 61.....

DATE: 5 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1793	1500H	E/ 3 RAR	C. YS374879 D. 2-4 E. NVA F. 2 VC KIA (BC), 3 AK47 G. W-E	Arty info.	
1794	1640H	F/ 1 RAR	Airstrikes have been completed. Jade now commencing BDA. B Coy clearing area. D Coy in contact details to follow. D Coy NL YS319861	Arty info.	
1795	1642H	F/ 3 RAR			
1796	1650H	F/ 1 RAR			
1797	1705H	F/ Sector			
1798	1706H	F/ DUC THANH to Sector	Extension of Op area is cancelled from this time. (Message is a relay from DUC THANH Sub Sector). At 051602 at YS454751 6 VC ambushed Adviser, (C/S 12F), Counterpart and interpreter with SA and AW. Results: Friendly - NIL CAS. VC - Unk Enemy moved EAST at 1605	Arty, G2 info.	
1799	1655H	F/ 4 RAR	3 Pl V Coy - YS436823 6 Pl - YS333662	Arty, G2 info.	
1800	1656H	F/ C Sqn	1 Tp, 3 Tp - Avenger 2 Tp, 1 Sect 3 Tp, 4 Pl ARU - YS456884	Arty info.	
1801	1720H	F/ 1 RAR	Pt1 95J + YS407669 Pt1 95G - YS447707	Arty info.	
1802	1722H	F/ 4 RAR	NL 3 Pl W Coy - YS312674 Pt1 20C - YS457653	Arty info.	
1803	1732H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy again in contact. Request LFT for support. Dustoff Standby	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. ..62.....

DATE..5.Aug.68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1804	1735H	F/ 4 RAR	3 Pl W Coy reported in vic area YS315681 fresh ox-cart tracks on both sides of stream- no enemy sighted.		
1805	1736H	F/ ARU	SITREP: Last 2 days covered Grids YS3767-68-69 with NTR other than contact last night. Intend tomorrow to move W to ambush posn in foothills.	Arty info.	
1806	1745H	F/ 3 RAR	A. Contact D Coy B. 051640H C. YS334895 D. 2 E. Unk, dressed in green F. Unk, moaning heard and drag marks seen. No blood trail G. From EAST	Arty info.	
1807	1749H	F/ 3 RAR	D Coy in contact again. details to follow.	ARTY, info. Arty info.	
1808	1750H	F/ 1 RAR	95H - YS402686	Arty info.	
1809	1753H	F/ 3 RAR	10C - YS406649	Arty info.	
1810	1800H	F/ 1 RAR	Request DUSTOFF for casualties from B Coy. Total is 2 litter and 5 sitting, most with GSW to legs, Winch will be required. LFT is in area	Dustoff tasked by G2 Air.	
1811	1805H	F/ 3 RAR	Track in D Coy posn is not one marked on map. That track is overgrown. Track VC are using is a narrow muddy and well used one	Arty info.	
1812	1803H	F/ C Sqn	2 Tp C Sqn, 1 Sect 3 Tp A Sqn, 4 Pl ARU - YS457899. All other callsigns in Avenger	Arty info.	
1813	1805H	F/ 4 RAR	3 Pl in V Coy loc	ARTY INFO	
1814	1816H	F/ 1 RAR	95G - YS452704	Arty info.	
1815	1818H	F/ 4 RAR	6 Pl YS318662 NL	Arty info.	

SECRET

PA

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 63.....

5 Aug 68
DATE.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1816	1825H	F/ C Sqn	SITREP: 2 Tp, 2 Pl ARU and 1 Sect 3 Tp A Sqn were fired upon by 2 VC from WEST of road. Fire was returned, and area is being swept now.	Arty info.	
1817	1830H	F/ C Sqn	Ref contact. NO results, NO blood trails or drag marks found.	Arty, G2 info.	
1818	1835H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Sentry post reports three men walking NORTH EAST toward 3 RAR area. Men were carrying something, but were too far away to identify.	Arty info 3 RAR & ARU advised. ARTY INFO	
1819	1838H	F/ 1 RAR	DUSTOFF taking out first of casualties now.	Arty, G2 info.	
1820	1840H	F/ 3 RAR	Ref Docs captured by ^{3 Pl. ACW} 0/S 13 in contact. Docs have been evacuated to KAPYONG and will be delivered to Battle Int.	MIL0, Div Int info.	
1821	1844H	F/ 1 RAR	Pt1 95H YS394686 NL.	Arty info.	
1822	1907H	F/ 1 RAR	DUSTOFF complete.		
1823	1850H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy now broken contact. 3 casualties taken out by DUSTOFF. Remaining 4 being winched out by albatross.	Arty info.	
1924	1910H	F/ C Sqn	A. Contact B. 051800H C. YS454881 D. 2 E. Prob Local F. NIL G. WEST to EAST. On contact, retreated WEST.		
1925	1912H	F/ H/Shoe	7 Pl YS517652 NL. 31A YS518646 NL.	Arty info.	
1926	1935H	F/ 3 RAR	A. Contact B. 051749H C. YS334895 D. At least 3	Arty info.	

continued

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 64.....

DATE 5 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1927	1935H	F/ 3 RAR	E. NVA F. 1 KIA (BC) 1 WIA (POSS), Docs, Webbing, 1 AK47 G. SOUTH WEST of well used track. H. Docs indicate enemy belonged to C95.	Arty info.	
1928	2012H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	SITREP No 5. Enemy NTR. Own Troops: 1 Tp; 4 with C Sqn on Op PLATYPUS. 1 with A Sqn on Op LYRE BIRD. 2 Tp; 14 with 1 RAR Op PLATYPUS. 7 with 4 RAR on Op LYRE BIRD. 3 Tp; 13 with 3 RAR Op PLATYPUS. 21 Sp Tp; 1 at H/Shoe 1 Fd Wksp; 2 with LCT Op LYRE BIRD. Plant Tp; 2 with A 2/35 Arty Op PLATYPUS. 12 with LCT Op LYRE BIRD. Works ATF NTR Admin as normal.		
1929	2015H	F/ ARU	SITREP: From MAT TEAM. Est 70 VC with 2 BAR sited late this afternoon in area bounded by the following coords YS478535, YS475536, YS479539. No special type of uniform. Believed belong to C45 LONG DAT Coy.		
1930	1940H	F/ Arty to CP	Request Sector ground clearance YS459813. Observer POSSUM. Suspected ^{Suspected} enemy movement.	Clear ground Sector for 30 Minutes. Arty info.	
1931	2025H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance on YS330620, YS320622, YS312622, YS300634, YS365640, YS365634, YS370633, YS375637.	First four grids clear Last four grids negative	
1932	2030H	F/ 18 ARVN Div	Request ground clearance for YS700910. Clear ground 1 ATF.		
1933	1945H	F/ 3 RAR	10C YS485650, 20C YS403647, 40C YS381640 NL.	Arty info.	
1935	1950H	F/ 3 RAR	A Coy (-) YS386881, 1 Pl YS373880, B Coy COOLAH, C Coy (-) YS342884, 7 Pl YS352886, D Coy YS335894 NILOCS.	Arty info.	
1936	0600H	F/ 1 RAR			

SECRET

PR

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 65.....

DATE 5 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1937	2040H	F/ 1 RAR	PYTHON request: A. YS323844 B. Occupied enemy bunker system approx 100m square long axis EAST to WEST. C. 3 strikes requested TOT not before 061000 not after 061200 D. Loc of own callsigns: B Coy YS330844, C Coy 319840, D Coy YS319861. E. In-flight briefing from C/S OA. Request JADE 01 to control airstrike frequency 43.20.	G2 Air.	
1938	2045H	F/ 1 RAR	Air Task Requested 1 RAR. Serial 1/8 A. 23 Pax B. 1 Albatross C. Pine D. YS330844 E. 061000 F. On completion G. Direct H. Reinforcements for B Coy freq 36.70. PZ C/S 6. LZ C/S 2 priority.	G2 Air.	
1939	2050H	F/ 1 RAR	LFT request on station on completion of airstrike for follow up opportunity targets in occupied enemy base camps YS324844 . Freq 43.20 C/S00A	G2 Air.	
1940	2100H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance for DUC THANH as follows: YS4776, YS4979, YS427769, YS448776.	Clear ground on YS4776, 4979, Negative clearance on YS427769, 448776.	
1941	2105H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance on YS365640, YS365634, YS370633, YS375637	Negative clearance on YS375637. Remainder clear.	
1942	2107H	F/ 1 RAR	Addition to contact report B Coy. 2 enemy seen to be hit by GFMG tracer and fall couldnt be confirmed due to B Coy withdrawal. Amendment to line F. 2 enemy KIA (poss)	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 66

DATE 5 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1943	1945H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact B Coy B. 051715H C. 379R1.3D0.6 <u>YS 323 844</u> D. Strength UNK. At least on perimeter, Claymore, AK47, RPD poss 57mm RR or RPG. E. Main force F. UNK G. Enemy remained in contact area. H. 5 Pl approached posn left flank, saw undamaged bunker started to deploy Fwd element hit by claymore auto weapons and possible recoilless rifle. Sustained 5 casualties and used fire and mvt to extract, then withdrew. Bunker SOUTH WEST of airstrike area. This would indicate complex fairly large. Extends to NORTH WEST of airstrike area.		
1944	2055H	F/ 4 RAR	1 Pl W Coy YS312657 NL. 6 Pl YS318662, 3 Pl W Coy YS312674. NILOCS.	Arty info.	
1945	2057H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy YS316835 NL	Arty info.	
1946	2200H	F/ ASCO	Following soldiers were caught in area of beer store. Soldiers are from V Coy. 901522 WHIBLEY R G 42063 WARREN B. Particulars were taken and reported to 4 RAR and soldiers released.	Arty info.	
1947	2203H	F/ ARU	1 Pl YS484735 NL. Ptl 54 YS377698 NL	SCA.	
1948	2205H	F/ 4 RAR	2 Pl W Coy in W Coy.	Arty info.	
1949	2209H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 95J YS408667 NL.	Arty info.	
1950	2220H	F/ 1 RAR	A Coy Pine NL. B Coy YS327843 NL.	Arty info.	
1951	2240H	<u>T</u> / C Sqn	C Sqn Gp less one Tp to return to 1 ATF at first light 6 Aug. One Tp to remain in AVENGER. <u>Sent in code.</u>	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 67.....

DATE 5 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1952	2230H	F/Arty to CP	Request ground clearance YS457883, 0110, YS453868, 0145, YS457878, 0215, H & Is for A Bty 2/35 A Bty with WP ammo.	Arty info. Clear ground 1 ATF	8
1953	2250H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance for DAT DO at 2300H on YS340604, YS350603, 365640, YS365600, 360595, 365654, 370633.	YS365640 and YS370633 negative clearance remainder clear ground.	
1954	2358H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	OPS 324, 051200Z LCT SITREP: 051950. 400m cleared and windrowed. 1 monster has oil leak. poss main seal. Further operations will prove this, if so will be base repair.		
1955	0310H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance on fol grids: YS504789, YS510789, YS5077.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
1956	0630H	F/ 3 RAR	Have been advised our DS POSSUM has gone U/S. Please advise when it, or an alternative will be available. Action: 161 Recce Flt advise POSSUM should be serviceable in 15 mins and in 3 RAR's loc in 30 mins 3 RAR advised.		

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 68

DATE 6 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1957	1635H Late Log	F/ ALO J09 5 Aug 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1515H/1530H. 2. YS342903. 3. 60/30%, 2 trails cut, 1 bunker damaged. 4. 5303. YELLOW JACKET 71, 2F100, Occ, VC Base Camp, 4 MK 82 HD 4 MK 117 HD. Item No. 191500.	G2 Air info.	}
1958	1650H Late Log	F/ ALO J01 5 Aug 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1605/1620H, 2. YS325843, 3. 100/40%, 1 large bunker destroyed, 2 small bunkers destroyed. 4. 5705, BLADE 05, 2 F100, TIC, 4 MK 82 HD 4 BLU 32, UNFIN NAP, 2-20mm. Item No: 19-1530.	Outstanding bombing. G2 Air info.	
1959	1645H Late Log	F/ ALO J01 5 Aug 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1625/1635H. 2. YS325843. 3. 100/40%, 2 bunkers destroyed, 1 sec explosion with grey smoke to 50'. 4. 4715, Litter 01, 2-F100 TIC, 4 MK 82 HD, 4 BLU 32, UNFIN NAP 2-20 mm. Item No. 19-1545.	Outstanding bombing. G2 Air info.	
1960	1710H Late Log	F/ ALO J09 5 Aug 68.	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1445/1500H. 2. YS342903. 3. 60/30% Negative further due to smoliage. 4. 5271, BOBCAT 21, 2-F100, Occ VC Base Camp. 8 MK 82 slicks, 2-20 mm, Item No: 19-1430.	G2 Air info.	
1961	0635H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: C Sqn moving.	Arty info.	
1962	0645H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTATS: C Sqn (-): YS463874. 2 Sec 3 Tp A Sqn at AVENGER. 2 Tp C Sqn and ARU Pl moving to join C Sqn.	Arty info.	
1963	0705H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C back in Base. Ptl 40C YS386646. Ptl 20C moving.	Arty info.	
1964	0705H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 63A: YS492674.	Arty info.	
1965	0715H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Tracker Team: YS472682.	Arty info.	
1966	0730H	F/ 3 RAR (Rear)	LOCSTAT: Ptl 20C: YS477653.	Arty info.	
1967	0732H	F/ 1 RAR (Rear)	LOCSTATS: Ptl 95J in Base loc. Ptl 95G in Base loc.	Arty info.	
1968	0750H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl: YS502672.	Arty info.	
1969	0800H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl: YS395862.	Arty info.	
1970	0802H	F/ 4 RAR	4 Pl: YS311655, 5 Pl & 1 Pl W Coy LCT are now at end of cut approx 500 mtrs South of FSPB HAGUE.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 69

DATE 6 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1971	0810H	F/ C Sqn	Elements of A Sqn, 4 Pl ARW and 1 and 3 Tps C Sqn have returned base loc. 2 Tp at AVENGER.		
1972	0812H	F/ H'SHOE COY	7 Pl have returned to HORSESHOE LOC.	Arty info.	}
1973	H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy move has been delayed by approx 15 mins due to walking wounded - move should be in progress at approx 0815H.	Arty info.	
1974	0845H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS467838; Ptl 73A YS311675; 4 Pl now in FSPB HAGUE.	Arty info.	
1975	0847H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40C YS403646; Ptl 20C in base loc.	Arty info.	
1976	0850H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS370695.	Arty info.	
1977	0900H	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP D Coy activities. SHELLDRAKE in Possum is directing A Bty and 161 Bty onto camp area. D Coy moved closer to area waiting completion of arty.	Arty info.	
1978	0905H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS388867.	Arty info.	
1979	0900H	F/ SECTOR(Veh, No EG5245, carrying 9.6 tons of rice is departing BARIA for DUC THANH at 1000H.	Provost advised.	
1980	0910H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS331840; C Coy YS317833.; D Coy 10 Pl YS322867. 11 Pl YS317865; 12 Pl YS320866.	Arty info.	
1981	0915H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 PLYS348885; 8 Pl YS340883; 9 Pl YS339885.	Arty info.	
1982	0925H	F/ H'SHOE Coy	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS495616.	Arty info.	
1983	0927H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS322661; 1 Pl V Coy YS467844.	Arty info.	
1984	0930H	F/ C Sqn	A tank from 2 Tp has hit a M16 mine at YS464797 on Route 2. Appears that mine was laid after the move of the Sqn (-) to NUI DAT. No damage to vehs no casualties.	SECTOR advised. Arty, G2 Ops info.	
1985	0930H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on YS255859 from now - 1800H for Registration by HELLCAT 13.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 70

DATE... 6 Aug 68...

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1986	0945H	F/ 1 RAR	Changes to Fly out: 1. A Coy from PINE. 2. C Coy. 3. B Coy. 4. D Coy from YS323875. 5. Sp Coy from PINE. A Coy requires lift out 4, 4, 5. C Coy requires lift out 4, 4, 5. After A Coy lift out require 3 x Alb for stores and 5 PAX Request C & C Ship to follow 3 x Alb stores lift out.	These changes will have to be arranged between CO 1 RAR and CO C Sqn in C & C Ship. G2 Air info.	
1987	1005H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	A recce party will be moving in vehs in front of 1 RAR, 4 RAR and C Sqn perimeters receiving tank exit routes. Timings not known, recce to commence now and following this plant will be working off the perimeter.	1 RAR, 4 RAR, CSON INFO.	
1988	1010H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS346883; 9 Pl YS337886; 5 Pl YS381867.	Arty info.	
1989	1012H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS476729.	Arty info.	
1990	1014H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl W Coy YS309653; 5 Pl YS311652; 1 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn YS311655.	Arty info.	
1991	1040H	F/ JADE	Ref airstrike due to go in on YS325841: diverting this to alternate target because of 1 RAR flyout activity (B Coy presently flying out) and marginal weather. Will hit YS325841 tomorrow.	1 RAR advised. Arty, G2 Air, G2 Ops, RAAR.	
1992	1025H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS466848.	Arty info.	
1993	1028H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS338883.	Arty info.	
1994	1030H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS334834. D Coy complete YS337873.	Arty info.	
1995	1035H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS337886.	Arty info.	
1996	1040H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy now in ATF loc.	Arty info.	
1997	1030H	F/ SAS	Ptl 12 at YS628851 reports HMG fire on brg 4600 mils distance 4000 metres at 052110H (Approx grid YS588844)	Arty, G2 Int info.	
1998	1043H	F/ H'SHOE COY	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl now in Base loc.	Arty info.	
1999	1047H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl now in 1 Pl loc YS373880.	Arty info.	
2000	1050H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl W Coy YS309673. 6 Pl YS323653.	Arty info.	
2001	1055H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS346882. 9 Pl YS337887.	Arty info.	
2002	1100H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS447840.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 71

DATE 6 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2003	1045H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy complete in 1 ATF Base.	Arty, G2 Info.	
2004	1105H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance on YS652920 in 10 mins.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Nearest friendlies 800 m North, 2000 W (AO Bdrys) 4000 S. Arty, AWCC, INFO.	
2005	1115H	F/ 3 RAR	D Coy now on surrounds of enemy camp preparing to enter.	Arty Info.	
2006	1120H	F/ 4 RAR	Pt1 73A is investigating old camp at YS318670. 1 Pl V Coy YS465835.	Arty Info.	
2007	1125H	F/ ARU	1 Pl YS477729 have located a well used track running E-W which Holdfast believe is entrance to tunnel - later proved negative.	Arty Info.	
2008	1130H	F/ 3 RAR	11 Pl and 12 Pl are now entering camp which appears a very tangled retrack ^{network} .	Arty Info.	
2009	1200H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS848870. 3 Pl YS372880.	Arty Info.	
2010	1200H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy complete in 1 ATF Base, B Coy flyout almost completed.	Arty and G2 Info.	
2011	1210H	F/ 3 RAR	At YS371881 3 Pl have found 1 VC KIA from yesterdays contact.	Arty Info.	
2012	1220H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy liftout complete.	Arty Info.	
2013	1225H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS335889.	Arty Info.	
2014	1225H	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP on D Coy activities: En camp has been entered. It includes 5-6 bunkers each 10'x6'x6' with heavy cover with 4' of OHC virtually intact. Future intention: having checked out camp D Coy will continue with original task as discussed between Sunrays.	Arty and G2 Info.	
2015	1236H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS335883.	Arty Info.	
2016	1230H	F/ SECTOR (Momitor)	At approx 1200H at YS456777 3-4 enemy opened fire on some civilians and RD Cadre building a fence. One M79 and SA were fired by enemy - neg friendly cas, enemy cas unknown. Poss wdr routes to engaged by Arty.	Arty and G2 (Ops) Info.	
2017	1300H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl in A Coy's location, 7 Pl: YS344876, 3 Pl: 372877.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 72

DATE 6 AUG 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2018	1320H	F/ 3 RAR (Rear)	Firing small arms into pit in B Coy area, from 1400H to 1415H.	Arty info.	
2019	1330H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl; YS335888,	Arty info.	
2020	1332H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Aslt Pnr Pl: YS475684. Ptl 62A: YS462674.	Arty info.	
2021	1336H	F/ 4 RAR	3 Pl W Coy have found an old camp at YS308670. 6 slit trenches, 6 with over head cover. Camp in bad condition. Signs of recent movement on track in near vicinity. 3 Pl investigating.	Arty info.	
2022	1345H	F/ Comd LO	There are two persons at the main gate who appear to be civilians; please investigate.	Provost to pick up civs.	
2023	1405H	F/ Div Int	Reference civilians at the main gate. They were two males aged 17, documents were checked and found in order. Civilians stated they came to 1 ATF area from BARIA to get a job as interpreters - they were given a ride to NUI DAT in an Aust vehicle. Both spoke English and had recently left school. They were questioned at the main gate and escorted back to BARIA in an Aust veh.	Comd info.	
2024	1510H	F/ SECTOR	Request AO from 100500 - 101800 for an air mobile op as follows:- YS370700 - YS360750 - YS460760 - YS440700.	Not approved. G2 info.	
2025	1514H	F/ 4RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl: YS324667.	Arty info.	
2026	1516H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C and 20C: YS382628.	Arty info.	
2027	1521H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl: YS372878.	Arty info.	
2028	1555H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl, 9 Pl YS336884. Ptl 40C YS407667.	Arty info.	
2029	1608H	F/ HORSESHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32A YS487616.	Arty info.	
2030	1617H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C, 20C YS376637.	Arty info.	
2031	1620H	F/ 3 RAR	Final results of D Coy's search of camp at YS3490. Following were found: 80 lb of rice, quantities of digging implements, plastic sheeting, cooking pots and a woodsaw.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No.73.....

DATE... 6 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2032	1620H	F/ ARU	Test firing weapons into pit 1630-1640.	Arty info.	
2033	1625H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 22B YS447698.	Arty info.	
2034	1630H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS393724.	Arty info.	
2035	1635H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS364882. 5 Pl in B Coy's location.	Arty info.	
2036	1145H	F/ ALO JADE 05 LATE LOG	Airstrike. 1. 1128/1139. 2. YS652920. 3. 100% on target, 50% target coverage. 2 bunkers destroyed. 4. 5228. RAP 81, 2 A37. VC Base camp. 8 MKB2, 4 MKB1. Number 19-1122.	G Air info.	
2037	1650H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C YS378648. Ptl 40C YS400658.	Arty info.	
2038	1655H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS347873.	Arty info.	
2039	1600H	F/ Arty LATE LOG	Request ground clearance for BLACKHORSE Arty H and Is between 1900-0600 on grids: YS469844, 499855, 520869, 537889, 401867, 379884, 364876, 543947, 523939, 504919, 477864, 473878.	YS543947, 523939 and 504919 clear ground 1 ATF. Remainder <u>negative</u> clearance. Arty info.	
2040	1645H	F/ SAS	Preliminary report Ptl 22. 1. At YS540818 there is a track running NORTH EAST - SOUTH WEST which is extremely well used. 2. At 1945H 10 VC (including a female) were heard moving NE along a track at YS512810. 3. At 1945H on both 2 and 3 Aug AW fire was heard for 2-3 minutes from vicinity YS4878. Because of the number of shots in the area suspect camp at YS512802. 4. At 060430H heavy SA firing and sound of mortars in area YS512802. Mortars were also heard firing towards DUC THANH from that area on the 5/6 Aug. 5. No noise etc heard to NORTH.	Arty info.	
2041	1652H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance for HELLCAT 13 H and I's from 1900-0500H YS250800, YS260816, YS270837, YS270845, YS240800, YS260800, YS285810, YS297830 YS243836, YS243808.	Negative clearance on YS297830. Remainder clear ground 1 ATF.	
2042	1700H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance on YS740704, YS731704, YS725703, YS727705.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 74.....

DATE...6.JAug.68...

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2043	1700H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 20C YS378638.		
2044	1720H	F/ 3 RAR	D Coy in contact. Details to follow later.	Arty info.	
2045	1722H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 62C YS505661; Ptl 41C YS395714.	Arty info.	
2046	1725H	F/ 3 RAR	8 Pl and 9 Pl in C Coy location.	Arty info.	
2047	1730H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance for HELLCAT 13 from 1800-0600H YS283867, YS285890.	Arty info.	
2048	1740H	F/ 3 RAR	A. Contact D Coy. B. 061717H. C. YS329895. D. 1. E. UNK. F. Nil. G. UNK. H. Enemy sighted to flank of D Coy whilst moving. Engaged with negative result.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
2049	1730H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 13A YS411689; Ptl 22B N/L YS465700; Ptl 53A YS420693; Ptl 31C YS436697; Ptl 53 YS420699.	Arty info.	
2050	1732H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C YS380648; Ptl 50C YS447643; Ptl 20C N/C; Ptl 40C YS395656 Ptl 30C YS456651.	Arty info.	
2051	1815H	F/ 8 Fd Amb	Request permission for DUST OFF to take serious headwound case from 36 Evac VUNG TAU to 24 Evac LONG BINH.	Arty info.	
2052	1752H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: YS342887; Clg (-) 7 Pl YS341874; 2 Pl YS367887.	Arty info.	
2053	2010H	F/ 1 ARU	Ptl 54 reports IMG fire on bearing 5000 distance approximately 500 metres but probably more. There has been a series of long bursts from the one gun.	Artillery to plot targets as follows; YS345696; YS349691; YS344689 and await further information from patrol.	
2054	1910H	F/ 3 RAR	2 persons dressed in black seen 1000 metres 1100N from B Coy. Initially moving SOUTH to NORTH, then moved EAST. C Sqn have been informed. Now total 9 people been seen.	To check with 4 RAR re location of ptls.	
2055	1920H	F/ 3 RAR			
2056	1900H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 41C YS408667 N/L; Ptl 53 YS410716.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 75.....

DATE... 6 Aug. 68....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2057	1900H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl in A Coy location.		
2058	1903H	F/ 4 RAR	N/Locs: 10 Pl YS398722; Ptl 73A back in W Coy Location; Ptl 41C YS393714.	Arty info.	
2059	1905H	F/ 1 RAR	N/Locs: Ptl 13A YS404688.	Arty info.	
2060	1855H	F/ 4 RAR	N/Locs: 5 Pl YS308651; 6 Pl YS322667; 3 Pl W Coy YS312674.	Arty info.	
2061	1800H	F/ 4 RAR	1 Pl W Coy back in HAGUE. Ptl 41B YS410737.	Arty info.	
2062	1803H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 31C YS436697 N/L; Ptl 153A YS420707.		
2063	1820H	F/ 3 RAR	4 Pl back in FSPB COOLAH.		
2064	1825H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 13A YS408689.	Arty info.	
2065	1830H	F/ ARU	N/Locs: Ptl 54 YS371685; Ptl 51 YS474718.	Arty info.	
2066	1925H	F/ 3 RAR	N/Locs: D Coy (comp) YS329895.	Arty info.	
2067	1930H	F/ 1 RAR	N/Locs: Ptl 53 YS410717; Ptl 53A YS419709.	Arty info.	
2068	1935H	F/ HORSHSHOE Coy	N/Locs: Ptl 33C YS530617.	Arty info.	
2069	2015H	F/ 4 RAR	N/Locs: Ptl 62A YS462674; Ptl 62B YS488673.	Arty info.	
2070	2000H	F/ HORSHSHOE Coy	N/Locs: Ptl 33B YS517644.	Arty info.	
2071	2001H	F/ 3 RAR	N/Locs: ACCoy (-) YS369881; B Coy COOLAH.	Arty info.	
2072	2000H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Bridge at BARIA, while not finally completed, can now take Centurian tanks.	Arty info.	
2073	2015H	F/ 3 RAR	N/Locs: Ptl 10C YS380650; 20C YS377637; 40C YS397656; 50C YS443642.	Arty info.	
2074	2030H	F/ 4 RAR	ASLT PNR YS475684 N/L.		
2075	1945H	F/ 3 RAR	Reference persons seen earlier. 4 RAR have patrol moving in area. Not able to engage.		
2076	2100H	F/ 3 RAR.	Ptl 10C reports 2 rifle shots 4900 up 2-3000 metres; Ptl 20C reports 2 rifle shots 5300 up 2-3000 metres.	Arty info.	
				Intercept range and bearing NUI THI YS352652.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. .76.....

DATE...6^{Aug} Jul. 68....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2077	2040H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	LCT SITREP 061930H 1 Fd Sqn. 600 metres cleared and windrowed. Total now cleared - 2000 metres.		}
2078	2045H	F/1 Fd Sqn	SITREP 5 EN - NTR OWN TPS - OP PLATYPUS - ITP, 4 with C Sqn, 2 TP Nil, 3TP 7 with 3 RAR, Pl TP 2 with 2/35 ARTY(US). OP LYREBIRD - 2 TP, 7 with 4 RAR. 1 Fd Sqn Wksps LCT Pl TP 12 with LCT. With 1 ARU. Horseshoe 21 SP1P - 1. WKS - Bridge YS375610 incomplete but open and trafficable to tanks. Admin - as normal.		
2079	2045H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance for SECTOR: YS500760, YS482809.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
2080	2035H	F/ ARU	Ptl 51 reports movement outside his perimeter. Adjusting DF at time and noise of persons moving off heard.	Arty info.	
2081	2130H	F/ 4 RAR	1 Pl V Coy in V Coy location.	Arty info.	
2082	2115H	F/ H/SHOE Coy	Ptl 32A back in H/SHOE location.	Arty info.	
2083	2116H	F/ 3 RAR	2 Pl in A Coy location.	Arty info.	
2084	2310H	F/ Sector	VN agent report. Eval UN B3 US F6. A VC cadre from LONG DAT told his relatives in LONG DIEN that between the 6-10 Aug the VC would attack one important post in either LONG DIEN or DAT DO. At the same time they would mortar BARIA to prevent fire support. The relatives were advised to store sufficient rice for 10 days.	Arty, G2 info.	
2085	0320H	F/ Arty	Sector request ground clearance YS527761, YS528764; H and I's between now and 0500H (From DUC THANH)	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
2086	0145H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on following for Sector Arty; YS5080, YS5280, YS4577, YS5455, YS4578, clear ground 2 SAS.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
2087					

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. ...77.....

DATE...7 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2088	0150H	F/ 3 RAR	Reports of further small arms fire from Ptl 50C loc YS443642 on brg 3400 miles at approx range 4000 metres. General area of Long Dien.	Arty info.	} 8
2089	0705H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 10C will remain in present grid YS383650 for remainder of day.	Arty info.	
2090	0725H	F/ H'SHOE COY	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A YS483632. Ptl 33B YS521641.	Arty info.	
2091	0728H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 20C YS377645. Ptl 50C YS438645.	Arty info.	
2092	0730H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 41C in base loc.	Arty info.	
2093	0735H	F/ H'SHOE COY	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33C YS537622.	Arty info.	
2094	0740H	F/ 4 RAR	C/S 20C report: Loc YS381647 on brg 3060 miles dist 100 metres have heard noises and movement. On brg 3300 miles dist 100 metres heard a short burst from MG.	Arty info.	
2095	0750H	F/ 4 RAR	20C are continuing on to C/S 10C loc.	Arty info.	
2096	1730H Late log	F/ ALO JADE 09	Airstrike: 1. 1655/1712. 2. YS325843. 3. 100/50 1 circular bunker destroyed 2 large size bunkers destroyed. 1 Sec exposed w/a 15 metre fireball and black smoke. Trail uncovered. 4. 5262 FUZZY 55 2 F100 Occupied VC Base Camp 8 MK117 and 20MM. 19-1645.	G Air info.	
2097	0750H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 30C YS458647. Ptl 20C now proceeding to location RV with 10C on natural feature at YS383650.	Arty info.	
2098	0800H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53A YS421711.	Arty info.	
2099	0805H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr Pl YS472682.	Arty info.	
2100	0809H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C in 20C Location.	Arty info.	
2101	0820H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31C in 1 RAR loc.	Arty info.	
2102	0821H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 50C in 3 RAR loc.	Arty info.	
2103	0822H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4Pl YS405867.	Arty info.	
2104 (cont)	0834H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl W Coy YS313672.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 78

DATE.....7 Aug 68...

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2105	0840H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS395862; Atk Pl YS393873.		
2106	0845H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10: Pl YS397772. Aslt Pnr Pl in 4 RAR loc.	Arty info.	
2107	0848H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 20C and 10C now C/S 10C YS383650. 30C in 3 RAR loc.	Arty info.	
2108	0855H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 22B in 1 RAR loc. 13A YS427690.	Arty info.	
2109	0840H	F/ H'SHOE	17 persons sighted 1400 mils approx grid YS510627 travelling North - North W.	Arty info.	
2110	0855H	F/ H'SHOE COY	Ref sighting of 17 pers at YS510627, observer thinks they may be military pers appear to be moving in a military formation	Civilians permitted in the area. H'SHOE to keep under obsn. Arty, 4 RAR info.	
2111	0900H	F/ Arty	BEARCAT Arty request ground clearance YS255859.	Arty, G2 Air, 4 RAR, G2 Ops info.	
2112	0904H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS372880, 4 Pl YS406866.	Clear 1 ATF. BEARCAT.	
2113	0920H	F/ PROVOST	There is a roadblock 500 metres North of AP SUOI NGHE turn off. Appears to consist of a mine and mounds of dirt stretched across the road - people are unable to move North from SUOI NGHE.	Arty info.	
2114	0930H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for Airstrike on YS584901.	Sector contacted - 2 Tp C Sqn escorting convoy South advised, They will clear block. Arty info.	
2115	0935H	F/ Sector	There is a road block at YS464796. 4 RAR aware of this. 2 Tp C Sqn escorting convoy South is going to clear block. Sector advised; Ground clearance for Arty cover obtained.	Clear 1 ATF. Nearest friendlies 1500 N (AO Bdy) Arty info.	
2116	0955H	F/ 4 RAR	Ref road block at YS464796. 2 Tp C Sqn has cleared the area. There were two blocks 50 metres apart; the first consisted of stones across the road, the other of logs. 2 Enemy ran from the area when 2 Tp approached - They were fired upon with negative results.	Arty, 4 RAR info.	
				Arty, Sector, C Sqn, G3 Ops info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 79

DATE 7 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2117	0940H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 13A in 1 RAR loc.	Arty info.	
2118	0941H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 40C in 3 RAR loc.	Arty info.	
2119	0942H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 41C YS392710.	Arty info.	
2120	0943H	F/ 1 RAR ^R	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 in 1 RAR loc.	Arty info.	
2121	0944H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS391860.	Arty info.	
2122	0946H	F/ H'SHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33C YS535628. Ptl 33B YS513640.	Arty info.	
2123	0950H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) YS342879. A Coy (-) YS375877. Atk Pl YS402877.	Arty info;	
2124	1005H	F/ H'SHOE Coy	Reference sighting of 17 Pers. VR has been carried out. Pers are farmets; they now appears to be more than 17. Ptl is moving to area to check out pers.	Arty G3 info.	
2125	1030H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 40C reports that at YS393660 there is a freshly dug hole (dug within last 24 hrs) 4ft long x 1 foot deep with cut dry bamboo around the hole. Hole is on junction of creeks.	Arty info. G3 Ops info.	
2126	1045H	F/ Sector	Request A0 as follows for period 090001 - 092400H:- YS500573 - 547573 - 547554 - 500520.	Approved G2 Ops. H'SHOE Coy info. Arty, JADE, G2 Air, RAAF AWCC info.	
2127	1055H	F/ 4 RAR	^{have} 4 Pl have seen 2 enemy in grid square YS3065. Are investigating. No further details at the moment.	Arty info.	
2128	1100H	F/ RAAF	Request FFZ for LFT from 1100- 1200. Area YS2985 - 3385 - 3378 - 2978. Clear.	3 RAR infoed. Arty. G2 air, JADE AWCC info.	
2129	1100H	F/ 161 Recce	VR 0800 - 0930 - 2nd Lt Jerrard/ 1. 2 Sets ox cart tracks YS675830 runs West then North along Lake BOUHAM (9000 metres in from lake) up to YS665-850. Then they go west along the track to YS632859 then down the H'way 330 to THUA TICH where they go west at YS614805 to the dead vegetable garden patch, YS601807. Of the two oxcart tracks one set goes from the lake to the cornpatch very lightly laden and the other returns from the corn patch to the lake very heavily laden. The corn patch even though dead is still being picked and carted off. 2.3 roadblocks on H/way 2. 1 YS464708 The 2 others 150 metres apart to the North.	G2, JADE info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No.80.....

DATE.....7 Aug 69.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2130	1030H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 41A YS392724.	Arty info.	
2131	1035H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS472721. 4 Pl YS363687.	Arty info.	
2132	1015H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS325843 at 1100H.	Arty, AWCC, G2 Air Info. Clear ground 1 ATF. Nearest friendlies 2500N, 2500E (AO Bdrys). 3 RAR advised.	
2133	1105H	F/ JADE 03 T/ G2 Air	Airstrike: 1. 1041/1056. 2. YS584901. 3. 100/75, 7 fighting posns destroyed, and 14 uncovered. 4. 5229 RAP 81, 2A37, 8MB2s, 4-MB1s, VC Base Camp. (19) 1037.	G Air Info.	
2134	1114H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS387858.	Arty Info.	
2135	1116H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 41A YS386725.	Arty Info.	
2136	1120H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS416855.	Arty Info.	
2137	1122H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51A YS470721.	Arty Info.	
2138	1130H	F/ SAS	LOCSTAT: Ptl 35 extracted.	Arty Info.	
2139	1131H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS469719.	Arty Info.	
2140	1145H	F/ Arty T/ CP	Hellcat 13. Request ground clearance for airstrike now - 1500H YS302883.	Neg ground clearance from 3 RAR.	
2141	1149H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Atk Pl YS395873.	Arty Info.	
2142	1150H	F/ 4 RAR	4 Pl saw 2 enemy in black at YS305649. 1 with webbing, 1 carrying a bag, suspect they were a mine laying party. 4 Pl and mini team now searching for mines.	Arty Info.	
2143	1152H	F/ C Sqn	2 Tp and convoy have reached this location. The road block North of AP SUOI NGHE was cleared without incident. Tp and Sect of A Sqn are now returning to AVENGER.	Arty and G2 Ops Info. Sector advised.	
2144	1221H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51A YS470727.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

SHEET No. 81

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE... 7 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2145	1210H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl W Coy YS324670. Trkg Team YS465674.	Arty Info.	}
2146	1215H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl in A Coy location. 6 Pl YS387839.	Arty Info.	
2147	1240H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 22B YS456692.	Arty info.	
2148	1240H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 41A YS382726.	Arty info.	
2149	1245H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS317657.	Arty info.	
2150	1250H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTA T: Ptl 92J moving.	Arty info.	
2151	1315H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl W Coy YS326671. Dog Team YS466676.	Arty info.	
2152	1315H	F/ 3 RAR FWD	A Coy YS380875. 4 Pl YS440857. OC Coy YS341869. D Coy YS322872.	Arty info.	
2153	1300H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 54YS371678. Ptl 51 is moving.	Arty info.	
2154	1320H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS299649. Ptl 21A YS304650.	Arty info.	
2155	1325H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95M YS433698.	Arty info.	
2156	1340H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS390862.	Arty Info.	
2157	1350H	F/ 3 RAR Fwd	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS382866.	Arty info.	
2158	1400H	F/ 3 RAR Fwd	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS393867.	Arty info.	
2159	1410H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 63A, 63B YS476675. Ptl 63C YS466673. Dog Team (-) YS471682. 5 Pl YS323657.	Arty info.	
2160	1345H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 53A at YS421711 reports 1 shot being fired 150 meters a way, on a brg of 2800 mils (approx YS422710).	Arty info.	
2161	1355H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 53A reports more shots being fired from same location as initial one.	Sector to investigate.	
2162	1420H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS405856.	Arty info.	
2163	1420H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS392712.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 82

DATE 7 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2164	1430H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 10C at YS382650 reports automatic wpn fire and single shots on brg 3800m range 5000 metres.	Sector range practice.	
2165	1450H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS466723. 4 Pl YS374675. Ptl 51A YS468732.	Arty info.	
2166	1455H	F/ 3 RAR Fwd	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl back at FSB COODAH.	Arty info.	
2167	1500H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Sect 3 Tp back inbase.	Arty info.	
2168	1427H	F/ MPs	GMPs have established a checkpoint at YS409634.	Arty info.	
2169	1430H	F/ H'SHOE COY	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33C YS542621.	Arty info.	
2170	1435H	F/ RAAF	LOCSTAT: SAS Ptl inserted at YS582727.	Arty info.	
2171	1503H	F/ 4 RAR	Foot tracks from the NE have been found at YS306647. A patch of newly cut grass has also been found in this area. Engrs are checking out. Tracks and signs appear to be 4 hours old.	Arty info.	
2172	1510H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl W Coy at YS328670.	Arty info.	
2173	1510H	F/ 3 RAR Fwd	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl complete back in this loc.	Arty info.	
2174	1510H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 63A YS494666. Ptl 63B YS477668.	Arty info.	
2175	1520H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A moving out of base. Ptl 53A N/C. Ptl 92J YS420681. Ptl 95M at YS437701.	Arty info.	
2176	1525H	F/ RAAF	LOCSTAT: SAS Ptl 33 inserted at YS528746.	Arty info.	
2177	1045H Late Log	F/ Arty	BLACKHORSE Arty required ground clearance for H AND Is between 1800 -0600H. YS345913, 333918, 338924, 379935, 412916, 443903, 422850, 432860, 395857, 485863, 501869, 528885, 419866, 334910, 339928.	YS338924, 379935, 412916, 443903, 339928, clear 1 ATF. All others have neg clearance. 3 RAR to be adv. of cleared grids.	
2178	H	F/ JADE 3	Airstrike: 1. 1118/1131. 2. YS32534. 3. 75/10 no further DUE to smilage. 4. 5295 AIRBURST 31 2 F100 8 MK117S VC Base Camp Item 19:	G Air.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No.83.....

DATE...7 Aug 68....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2179	1152H	F/ C Sqn Late log	2 Tp and convoy have reached this location. The road block North of AP SUOI NGHE was cleared without incident. Tp and Sect of A Sqn are now returning to AVENGER.	SECTOR Advised. Arty info G2 Ops.	}
2180	1515H	F/ 4RAR	Ref area freshly cut grass at YS306647 - Engrs have found nothing in area.	Arty info.	
2181	1540H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 41A YS382726 (n/c). Ptl 41C YS392712. Ptl 21A YS304650 (n/c). DOG TEA M YS474684. (63 (-))	Arty info.	
2182	1545H	F/ 4 RAR Rear	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl W Coy found 1 cooking pot and 1 woven basket at YS328670. Engrs have checked out area. NTR.	Arty info.	
2183	1545H	F/ 3 RAR Rear	PtIs 10C - 20C -(n/c) at YS383650.	Arty info.	
2184	1555H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Antk Pl n/c at YS395873.	Arty info.	
2185	1600H	F/ MPs	GMP established new checkpoint at YS415655.	Arty info.	
2186	1610H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS326657. 1 Pl W Coy YS326670. 63A YS501662. 63B YS488671.	Arty info.	
2187	1610H	F/ H'SHOE	LOCSTAT: Proposed N/Loc 33A YS483631.	Arty info.	
2188	1610H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for an airstrike in 30 minutes on YS725703.	Clear ground SECTOR.	
2189	1640H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT. Ptl's 92J YS409668. 95M YS436698. 33A YS423698. 42A YS435694.	Arty info.	
2190	1620H	F/ RAAF T/ CP	SAS Ptl 23 inserted at YS549739.	Arty info.	
2191	1630H	F/ H'Shoe T/ CB	7 Pl have two women at YS480617, one has no papers and the other has two sets with different names, they appear to be mother and daughter. Request you info DAT DO and ask them to send someone to investigate. Have now detained two more people.	Arty info.	
2192	1640H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS466714.	Arty info.	
2193	1640H	F/ H'Shoe T/ CP	Proposed night location 33C YS535615.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 84.....

DATE..... 7 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2194	1645H	F/ 161 Recce T/ CP	VR Report 1500 to 1630 16/8. 1. YS500699 tunnel entrance or bunker slip, suspect part of small camp. 2. YS617614 small camp 4/5 structures, tunnel entrances, and pits. 3. YS677624 large camp 200 metres of trenches, 4/5 structures, 7/8 bunkers several tunnel entrances possibly occupied all cleared of debris.	G2, G2 Air, Arty info.	
2195	1645H	F/ 3 RAR T/ CP	Antk Pl back in FSPB COOLAH.	Arty info.	
2196	1650H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 YS427688, Ptl 22B back in base.	Arty info.	
2197	1700H	F/ 17 Const	We have detained 15 children who were moving in the open in front of our position.	Advised to move them on towards HOA LONG	
2198	1710H	F/ 4 RAR	W Coy and Tracks in Contact - details to follow.	G2 Int info.	
2199	1714H	F/ 4 RAR	RPG has been fired at tracks at YS315662. Fire being returned with 50 cal. Apear to be no casualties at this time.	G2 info.	
2200	1715H	F/ A Sqn	1 Sect 3 Tp is now at FSPB AVENGER.	Arty info.	
2201	1730H	F/ 9 Div Arty	Request ground clearance from 1900 - 0600H for H & Is, YS250800, YS260800, YS260816, YS285810, YS270837, YS297830, YS270845, YS243836, YS240800, YS243808.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
2202	1745H	F/ Arty	APC at HAGUE received 1 RPG2 SA fire, and returned fire on SOUTH side of perimeter. Mortars engaged. YS312666, YS318662 med arty engaged YS305663.		
2203	1615H	F/ 4 RAR	2 Pl W Coy now in W Coy location. SAS Ptl 34 now in 5 Pl location, at YS330654. Are not going to move until tomorrow.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. .85.....

DATE. 7. Aug. 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2204	1745H	F/ 3 RAR	A Coy YS380864 N/L.	Arty info.	}
2205	1747H	F/ 1 RAR REAR	Ptl 33A YS466700.	Arty info.	
2206	1755H	F/ 3 RAR	C Coy N/L YS352867.	Arty info.	
2207	1800H	F/ H'Shoe	Ptl 33B YS517636. Proposed N/L YS519642.	Arty info.	
2208	1805H	F/ 3 RAR REAR	Ptl 30C YS407649.	Arty info.	
2209	1820H	F/ 4 RAR	5 Pl YS330654. N/L. 1 Pl W Coy YS325673 N/L.	Arty info.	
2210	1830H	F/ ARU	Ptl 54 YS373674, Ptl 51 YS466716, Ptl 51A YS468732 night location for all.	Arty info.	
2211	1835H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 40C moving.	Arty info.	
2212	1840H	F/ 3 RAR	D Coy Night location YS315876.	Arty info.	
2213	1840H	F/ H'Shoe	Ptl 33C YS538616, Ptl 33A N/L. Ptl 33B YS522642.	Arty info.	
2214	1842H	F/ 4 RAR	4 Pl YS304645 night location.	Arty info.	
2215	1843H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 33A YS465700, Ptl 95M YS436698, Ptl 53A YS419709, Ptl 92J YS408667 all night locations.	Arty info.	
2216	1855H	F/ 4 RAR	Ptl 51A YS462849.	Arty info.	
2217	1856H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 53 YS410703 N/L.	Arty info.	
2218	1903H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 50C moving.	Arty info.	
2219	1900H	F/ ARTY	1. XUAN MOC Arty engaging camp reported by 1 ATF at YS677624. Expenditure 20 rds. 2. XUAN LOC request ground clearance YS4490 for H & Is to 0600 hrs.	Arty info. Clear ground 1 ATF.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 86

7 Aug 68
DATE.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2220	1915H	F/ SECTOR	Request 1 ATF fire H & Is for Sector on following grids, YS370640, YS380640, YS390640, YS384650. Suggested times 1930H; 2150H; 2400H.	To be fired as and when possible. NEGATIVE clearance for 1930H on all grids until final locstas of patrols obtained. Arty info.	}
2221	1920H	F/ H'Shoe	Ptl 33C have sighted 16 enemy moving N to S at grid YS537610.	Arty info.	
2222	1923H	F/ H'Shoe	Now sighted 20 persons at YS537607 moving north to south carrying eqpt. Am engaging with mortars. Have informed DAT DO.	Arty info. Med arty engaging.	
2223	1935H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact. B. 071655H. c. YS315662. D. 3 or 4. E. Unk. F. Unk, G. East. H. Enemy fired 1 RPG rd, at elements of 1 Tp A Sqn from eastern side of ent. RPG hit log beside moving vehicle. Enemy fired SA and withdrew East. Enemy fired 2nd RPG from inside jungle, fell short and engaged by 50 cal. Mortar and Artillery engaged possible escape routes. Area swept N & S. Fresh tracks found going East.	Arty info.	
2224	1930H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 13B YS431686 N/L. Ptl 25 moving.	Arty info.	
2225	1945H	F/ H'Shoe	Ptl 33C YS535615, Ptl 33A YS482631, Ptl 33B YS520642 all night locations.	Arty info.	
2226	1950H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 50C YS443636.	Arty info.	
2227	1955H	F/ 4 RAR	Ptl 51A YS461847 night location.	Arty info.	
2228	2000H	F/ 161 Recce	VR. Ser 17/68 7/8/68 1900. 2Lt COLCLOUGH Observer A Sqn 3 Cav. 1. Some tunnel entrance and possibly pits YS382685 engaged with A Bty 2/35. 2. 1 small secondary with grey white smoke. 3. Further surveillance impossible due to failing light.	Arty info.	
2229	2005H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	UNCLAS OPS327 SITREP No 5. Enemy NTR. Own Tps. 1 Tp, 4 with C Sqn on Op PLATYPUS. 2 Tp, 7 with 1 RAR at BARIA, 7 with 4 RAR on Op LYREBIRD, 2 with A Sqn 3 Cav on Op PLATYPUS. 3 Tp, 7 with 3 RAR Op PLATYPUS, 4 with ARU TAOR Ptl. 21 Sup Tp, 1 with 4 RAR at HORSESHOE. Plant Tp, 2 with 2/35 battery on Op PLATYPUS, 12 with LCT on Op LYREBIRD. Works NTR. Admin, as normal.		

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 87

7 Aug 68
DATE... 8 Aug 68 ...

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2230	2020H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 30C YS395658, Ptl 40C YS461645, Ptl 50C YS442642, night locations.	Arty info.	
2231	2020H	F/ 4 RAR	Standing Ptl from B Coy YS449675.	Arty info.	
2232	2021H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 25 YS444693, Ptl 42A YS410700 night locations.	Arty info.	
2233	2032H	F/ Arty	Request 1 ATF and Sector clearance to engage steady light area YS440622 seen by LP at HORSESHOE.	Sector informed. Negative approval for 1 ATF to engage.	
2234	2050H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 10C and 20C YS380653.	Arty info.	
2235	2108H	F/ 4 RAR	10 Pl YS397722, Ptl 41A YS382726, Ptl 41B YS410737, Ptl 41C YS392712, Dog Team YS471682, Ptl 63A YS505660, Ptl 63B YS488671, Ptl 63C YS466673 all night locations.	Arty info.	
2236	2300H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report. 1. Two sets of ox cart tracks from a track at YS675830 that runs West then North alongside Lake BAO HAM (about 1,000 metres in from the lake) up to YS665850. They then go West along the track to YS632859 then down hwy 330 to THUA TICH where they go West at YS614805 to the dead vegetable patch at YS601807. Of the two ox cart tracks one set goes from the lake to the corn patch (very lightly laden) and the other returns from the corn patch to the lake very heavily laden. The corn patch even though dead is still being picked and carted off. 2. Three road blocks on Hwy 2. First at YS464708 then two others 150 metres apart to the North.		
2237	0045H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on grid YS500760, YS528802, for sector.	Negative clearance 1 ATF Arty info.	
2238	0603H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 13B, Ptl 25 in 1 RAR location.	Arty info.	
2239	0700H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 53A YS425708.	Arty info.	
2240	0704H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 40C in 3 RAR location.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 88

DATE 8 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2241	0710H	F/ 1 RA ^R	LOCSTAT: Ptl 92J YS408669. Ptl 53 YS425686.	Arty info	}
2242	0721H	F/ H'SHOE	TOCSTAT: Ptl 33A YS479630.	Arty info.	
2243	0730H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10C/20C YS397650. Ptl 30C backin base.	Arty info.	
2244	0735H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 back in base. Ptl 53A YS431707.	Arty info.	
2245	1730H Late log	F/ ALO JADE 02	Airstrike: 1. 1652/1701. 2. YS725703. 3. 100/25 1 spider hole uncovered. 4. 5262 FUZZY 55 2 F100 VC Base Camp 8 MK117 HD 19 1648.	G Air info.	
2246	0740H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS378674. Ref 1 Pl search, negative results.	Arty info.	
2247	0810H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS385865.	Arty info.	
2248	0810H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS317670. 3 Pl W Coy YS316670.	Arty info.	
2249	0820H	F/ MILO	Leaving for BARIA now.	Arty info.	
2250	0835H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53A back in base.	Arty info.	
2251	0840H	F/ BLACKHORSE ARTY	Request clearance on YS492864 until 1800H.	Neg clearance 1 1 ATF. Arty info.	
2252	1555H Late log	F/ 161 Recce	1. No signs of fresh movement anywhere SE of Route 23 to the coast. 2. No movement on beach SONG RAI to 70E. 3. No signs of fresh movement in LONG TAN area.	Arty, JADE, G2 Air.	
2253	1410H Late log	F/ Sector	Request clearance on airstrike at YS630850 for 090800H (VC Base Camp - ordnance 750 GPs)	Neg clearance SAS Ptl 12 at YS628851. G2 Air JADE info.	
2254	0830H	F/ MILO	Have just passed through S Checkpoint at HOA LONG and there is no one manning the checkpoint.	Sector advised. Will contact National Police. Provost info.	
2255	0845H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42A YS401698.	Arty info.	
2256	0850H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A YS471707.	Arty info.	
2257	0850H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp A Sqn, 1 Tp C Sqn, A Coy 1 RAR moving out of base.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No.89.....

DATE. 8 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2258	0850H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C/20C back in base.		
2259	0910H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: Convoy now at edge of BARIA. (1 Tp C Sqn, 2 Tp A Sqn, A Coy 1 RAR).	Arty info.	
2260	0900H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS367865. 4 Pl YS393866 to RV with A Coy.	Arty info.	
2261	0915H	F/ Div Int	Leaving base for DAT DO.	Arty info.	
2262	0915H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl W Coy at YS323675.	Arty info.	
2263	0915H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy now at FSPB COOLAH.	Arty info.	
2264	0915H	F/ 3 RAR Rear	LOCSTAT: Ptl 50C back in base.	Arty info.	
2265	1220H Late Log	F/ 161 RECCE	Serial 15/ 8 1030-1200. 1. No signs of fresh movement anywhere South East of Route 23 to the coast. 2. No movement on beach near SONG RAI to 70 Easting. 3. No movement in LONG THANH area.	Arty info.	
2266	0800H Late Log	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on YS367703, YS374695, YS410697 for Calibration.	Arty G2 Air, JADE =Info. Clear ground 1 RAR Clear ground 1 ARU CP info.	
2267	0910H	F/ ARU	At YS467733 Ptl 51A have found an old weapon pit with 1 SA round in it. Also found a 30 gal drum of rice in it and a claymore mine - appears to be not very old. Estimate there is 140 lbs of rice in the drum; claymore is of chichom manufacture (10 lbs) and was found in the rice. Rice is being destroyed and likely sites of ambush recce'd.		
2268	0930H	F/ A Sqn	1 Sect 3 Tp is moving down from FSPB AVENGER, now at DUC THANH.	Arty, G3 Ops info.	
2269	0950H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl: YS324649.	Arty info.	
2270	0950H	F/ Div Int	LOCSTAT: Now at DAT DO.	Arty info.	
2271	0950H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy: YS380865.	Arty info.	
2272	1000H	F/ ALO/ J05	SIGHTING: YS617614 - Mostly swamp land, negative Base Camp. YS677624 - Negative Base Camp-no Naval Gun Fire noticed in area.	Arty info.	
2273	1005H	F/ A Sqn	1 Sect 3 Tp back in Base.	G2 Air info. Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No.90.....

DATE..... 8 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2274	1010H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42A: YS399698.	Arty info.	
2275	1010H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTATS: 2 Tp A Sqn, 1 Tp C Sqn and A Coy 1 RAR: YS384623.	Arty info.	
2276	1020H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on YS237890, YS242890 between 1900 - 242890H for HELLCAT 13 firing H and Is.	CP info. Clear ground 1 ATF.	
2277	1020H	F/ ARU	Request clearance to fire small arms, M72, M79 and claymores on Range 6 from now until 081530H.	Air and 4 RAR clearance obtained. Arty info.	
2278	1030H	F/ H'Shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33B: YS506642.	Arty info.	
2279	1035H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51A returned to FSPB AVENGER.	Arty info.	
2280	1045H	F/ Sector	Request AO as follows for period 090001 - 092400H:- YS500573 - YS547573 - YS547554 - YS500520.	Approved G2 Ops. H'Shoe Coy info. Arty, JADE, G2 Air, RAAF, AWCC info.	
2281	1045H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl W Coy: YS318679.	Arty info.	
2282	1050H	F/ Div Int	Moving from to H'Shoe.	Arty info.	
2283	1110H	F/ A Sqn	1 Sect 3 tp left Base for FSPB AVENGER.	Arty info.	
2284	1100H	F/ 2 SAS Sqn	LOCSTAT: SAS Ptl 34 at YS330652.	Arty info.	
2285	1100H	F/ ARU	At YS465733 Ptl 51A has found an estimated coy size enemy camp used within the last week; 8-10 rifle pits, 2 x M26 grenades, docs, medicines and 1 pair black pyjamas. An area 30'x30' has been checked so far - ptl still investigating area.	Arty, G3 Ops info.	
2286	1020H	F/ 161 Recce Flt (LATE LOG)	VR Report. 19/8. 0800 to 0930H. a. 2 ox cart tracks on Route 328 from YS6586 to YS61825 then East. b. 4 ox cart tracks from YS630825 to Route 328 then onto YS614804 then W to YS598808. c.1.No foot traffic S of YS614804. 2. YS6384 well used foot tracks through this area. 3. Route 329 one ox cart crossed at YS693773. 4. YS6677 well used foot tracks.	Arty, G2 Air info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No.91.....

DATE. 8 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2287	1045H	F/ Sector	Request preliminary clearance on following airstrikes: YS630850 - 100700H, YS715902 - 100800H, YS574578 - 100930H, YS623805 - 101030H, YS606845 - 101400H, YS554848 - 101500H.	Negative clearance on YS630850, YS574578, YS554848; remainder clear Sector to advise ordnance and BDA. Arty, JADE, G2 Air info.	
2288	1105H	F/ 3 RAR	First lift of D Coy complete.	G2 info.	
2289	1115H	F/ 1 ARU	Ptl 51 at YS466716 reports intense firing and explosions on bearing 3900 mils range 2000 - 3000 metres. Firing sounds like AK47 and .30 cal.	1 RAR range practice in progress on Range 2. Arty info.	
2290	1140H	F/ 3 RAR	D Coy lift complete to FSPB AVENGER.	Arty info.	
2291	1145H	F/ A Sqn	1 Sect 3 Tp back at FSPB AVENGER.	Arty info.	
2292	1215H	F/ 3 RAR	Ref tracks found at YS341869 by C Coy. Tracks were heading from the West to the East.	G2 Int info.	
2293	0945H	F/ Sector (LATE LOG)	Request following AO for period 100500H-101000H: YS700720 - YS750720 - YS752660 - YS700660.	G2 Ops Approved. Arty, AWCC, G2 Air, JADE, RAAF, info.	
2294	1130H	F/ ALO J02	Airstrike. 1. 1053/1059H. 2. YS725703. 3. 100/30%, Neg BDA - smoke and foliage. 4. RAP 81, 5228, 2 A37, VC Base Camp, 4 Mk82, 2 Mk81. Item 19-1045.	G2 Air info.	
2295	1130H	F/ ALO J02	Airstrike. 1. 1104/1114H. 2. YS725703. 3. 100/70%, Neg BDA - smoke and foliage. 4. 2 F100, AIRBURST 31, 5300, VC Base Camp, 8 Mk117. Item 19-1100.	G2 Air info.	
2296	1145H	F/ ALO J02	Sighting. FAC sights at YS664797 an old base camp. It has been bombed before but it is still in good shape and could be used. There are numerous bunkers that were not damaged.	G2 Air info.	
2297	1200H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42A at YS397698 observing track at this loc.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No.92.....

DATE. 8 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2298	1200H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51A at YS463734.	Arty info.	
2299	1210H	F/ SAS	Ptl 34 at YS333654 has heard voices of 15 en at YS334654. Are these to be engaged with mors. Ground precludes ptl getting any closer at present. Ptl to judge. Mors to be used if ptl loses contact with en (ptl to withdraw if mors used). Msg being passed to SAS Ptl by POSSUM from HAGUE.	Arty, G2 and 4 RAR info.	
2300	1325H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 42A still hearing noises approx 500 yds from their loc YS397698. Ptl is moving towards area now. Artillery laid on YS391708.	Arty info.	
2301	1410H	F/ GMP	Leaving now to the main Southern Checkpoint at HOA LONG.		
2302	1200H	F/ G2 Air	ALBATROSS: Ø3 reports a base camp in YS4081. The camp is extensive and has been previously hit by airstrike. There are some bunkers still serviceable and a well camouflaged hutch was also sighted. Fresh foot tracks led down into bomb craters as if people had been collecting water.	Arty and G2 info.	
2303	1225H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: 20/8 1130H. 1. 1 RCL pit at YS378695. 2. 3 HMG (AA) pits, YS367709 and 1 RCL pit. (all grids taken from picto map).	Arty info.	
2304	1412H	F/ H'Shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A and 33C back in Base.	Arty info.	
2305	1420H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report 21/8 1330 - 1400. Further to VR 20/8. 4 HMG Pits YS367709 & approx 6 tunnel entrances well concealed under bamboo no obvious signs of recent movement but all concealed pits in good condition & not very old.	Arty Info.	
2306	1435H	F/ 4 RAR	Area of YS334654 where SAS Ptl 34 heard sounds of 15 enemy has been engaged by A Bty. Ptl is now moving back into that area.	Info: Arty, SAS, G2 Ops.	
2307	1240H	F/ H'SHOE	Ptl 33A and 33B returning to HORSESHOE. (Late Log)	Arty info.	
2308	1305H	F/ H'SHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A YS494625. (Late Log).	Arty info.	
2309	1320H	F/ H'SHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A returning to this loc now. (Late Log).	Arty info.	
2310	1340H	F/ H'SHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33B back in base. (Late Log).	Arty info.	
2311	1515H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl back at COOLAH.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 93.....

DATE....8 Aug. 68....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2312	1345H	F/ SECTOR	Ref AO East of XUAN MOC requested for period 100500 - 101800; request this be extended Westwards to the 67 Easting.	G2 approved. Arty, G2 Air JADE, RAAF, AWCC info.	
2313	1517H	F/ ARW	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51 YS471715.	Arty info.	
2314	1520H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl W Coy YS318672. 6 Pl YS319672.	Arty info.	
2315	1540H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Atk Pl YS403872. Ptl 10C and 20C YS377633.	Arty info.	
2316	1555H	F/ SECTOR	Administrators in HOA LONG report that a 155 rd landed in AP TAY last night - it did not detonate. Request EOD team to dispose of it.	Sector informed rd not fired from this loc. Suggest came from DAT DO who were firing on YS424622. Arty.	
2317	0850H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	MISSION REPORT: 0600H - 0730H. Fresh tracks on Firestone trail (foot tracks) YS339817 only visible where they go around bomb crater in soft ground.	Arty, G2 Air, JADE info.	
2318	1435H	F/ ALO JOI T/ TOC Late log	Sighting: YS573789 - crops are being cultivated in jungle.	G2 Air Info.	
2319	1450H	F/ ALO JOI T/ TOC Late log	Sighting: YS57057919 - 1 tunnel entrance, possibly connected to a larger complex, but cannot locate at this time.	G2 Air Info.	
2320	1215H	F/ Blackhorse Arty T/ CP Late log	Request ground clearance on the following grids: YS523914, 500868, 521885, 478875, 480853, 434864, 428848, 381884, between 1800-0600H.	Neg Clearance.	
2321	1608H	F/ 161 Recce	22/8. 100-1130H. 1. YS389747, 2 tunnel entrances and 1 pit, camp appears to be in use.	Arty, G2 Air and JADE Info.	
2322	1505H	F/ ARU	Ptl 51 has found a garden adjacent to the camp at approx YS462732. 3' high corn is growing and rice shoots appearing. Garden is approx 30 m wide, still investigating extent. Ptl will ambush the track leading from the garden to the camp tonight.	Arty, G3 (Ops) Info.	
2323	1506H	F/ ARU	Ni LOCSTAT: Ptl 54 will be at YS378674 - area of previous contact.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 94

DATE 8 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2324	1605H	F/ H'shoe	Prop Ni LOCSTAT: Ptl 32A YS480631. Ptl 32B YS518645. Ptl 32C YS530614.	Arty Info.	
2325	1608H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS395867. C Coy YS396868. D Coy YS456836.	Arty Info.	
2326	1625H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for an airstrike at YS643747 in 30 mins.	Arty Info.	
2327	1625H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42A YS402698. Ptl 53A YS419684. Ptl 53 YS413681. Ptl 33 moving.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty Info.	
2328	1630H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Atk Pl in FSPB COOLAH.	Arty Info.	
2329	1635H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 42A reports sounds of voices and digging and the smell of cooking at YS396698. Ptl 42A will stay in area trying to see people until approx 1730H when we will engage with artillery. This is because of possibility of people being from AP SUOI NGHE.	Arty and G2 Info.	
2330	1640H	F/ A Sqn	1 Sect 3 Tp A Sqn moving to FSPB AVENGER. Staying overnight - arrived in AVENGER.	Arty Info.	
2334	1650H	F/ H'shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32A YS491631.	Arty Info.	
2335	1705H	F/ H'shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32C YS505626.	Arty Info.	
2336	1710H	F/ SAS	1. One member of Ptl 34 is sick. Request permission to move Ptl back to HAGUE and change him over tomorrow - Approved. 2. After artillery shoot, area of previous sighting checked with negative results. 1 VC was seen in general area, but was not fired upon.	Arty and G2 Info.	
2337	1710H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C YS378639. Ptl 20C YS379635. Ptl 30C moving.	Arty Info.	
2338	1720H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report 23/8. 1530-1700H. 1. Quite a few clear pathways thru long green area but due to nature of ground in most places was unable to pick up fresh tracks. However a no of sets of foot prints were visible in YS5859 in a patch of mud in an EW track.	Arty Info.	
2339	1725H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 53A YS415701. Ptl 42A YS404699. Ptl 53 YS400685.	Arty info.	
2340	1728H	F/ H/SHOE	Ptl 32B YS506634.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 95

8 Aug 68

DATE.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2341	1715H	F/ BLACKHORSE Arty	18 ARVN request ground clearance on YS475883, 562839, 611827 and grid 7091 from 1900 to 0600.	Grid 7091 clear ground. Remainder negative clearance.	
2342	1730H	F/ 1 RAR	Reference earlier sighting by Ptl 42A. Area was engaged by artillery and burst of AW fire heard from area. Artillery continues. Am considering deploying full platoon to area tomorrow morning.	Arty info.	
2343	1740H	F/ C Sqn	2 Tp has been contacted at YS464790 on their left flank. Request artillery to engage West of this location. Ground clearance required from Sector.	Clear ground Sector. Arty info.	
2344	1742H	F/ RAAF	SAS Ptl 12 has been extracted.	Arty info.	
2345	1750H	F/ C Sqn	Further to contact. 2 Tp was engaged while heading North on Route 2, on their West by automatic fire and 2 x RPG rounds. Fire was returned by HE 4 rounds per tank into general area. Troop has moved North and has engaged possible escape routes. En weapons appeared to include 2 x RPG's, 3 automatic weapons and 6 - 10 single shot weapons - Troop has also expended 3 cannister rounds into area.	Arty info.	
2346	1800H	F/ SAS	Negative report from Ptl 12.		
2347	1800H	F/ HELLCAT 13	HELLCAT 13 (BEARGAT ARTY) request ground clearance on following grids for H & Is from 1900 - 0500. YS320914, 250800, 260816, 270837., 246800, 285810, 297830, 243836, 243808.	Clear ground 1 ATF. CP info.	
2348	1752H	F/ 4 RAR	Ptl 41B now in 10 Pl loc. YS397722.	Arty info.	
2349	1800H	F/ 3 RAR	LOGSTATS: Ptl 10C YS378643. Ptl 20C YS379635. Ptl 30C YS391655.	Arty info.	
2350	1830H	F/ ARU	Night locs: 1 Pl YS474717. 4 Pl YS383680. Ptl 54A YS382684. Ptl 51A YS466 - 741.	Arty info.	
2351	1832H	F/ A Sqn	1 Sect 3 Tp has departed this loc for AVENGER.	Arty info.	
2352	1915H	F/ Arty Tac	Request ground clearance on YS382650 for 1 RAR mor section in BARIA to adjust DF.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 96

8 Aug 68
DATE.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2353	1857H	F/ C Sqn	2 Tp has arrived at AVENGER.		
2354	1900H	F/ H/SHOE Coy	LOCSTATS: Ptl 32B YS518645. Ptl 32A YS484633. Ptl 32C YS519615.	Arty info.	
2355	1930H	F/ Arty Tac	Request Sector ground clearance on YS391630 for 102 Bty to adjust DF.	Arty info.	
2356	1935H	F/ Arty LO BARIA	Message has been received at Sector from SAIGON that Phase III of the TET offensive may start tonight. Attacks expected on SAIGON and within PHUOC TUY Province.	Clear ground Sector.	
2357	1905H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 10C YS378647. Ptl 40C YS453653.	G2 info.	
2358	1920H	F/ 1 RAR	" Ptl 92J YS408667. Ptl 95M YS436698. Ptl 52 YS399686. Ptl 33A YS463703.	Arty info.	
2359	1930H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 41D YS328654. 5 Pl YS321643. 1 Pl W Coy YS319674. Remainder at FSPB HAGUE.	Arty info.	
2360	2030H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	SITREP: 1 Tp 4 men with C Sqn - Op PLATAPUS. 7 men with 4 RAR - Op LYREBIRD. 2 Tp 7 men with 1 RAR - BARIA. 2 men with 4 RAR - Op LYREBIRD. 4 men with A Sqn - Op PLATAPUS. 3 Tp/4 men with ARU - TAOR Ptl. 7 men with 3 RAR - Op PLATAPUS. 21 Sp Tp 1 man with 4 RAR - HORSESHOE. 1 man with LCT - HAGUE. Plant Tp 2 men with A Bty 2/35 - Op PLATAPUS. 12 men with LCT - HAGUE. 2 men with A Sqn - BARIA. Works. NTR. LCT SITREP. 500 metres cleared and windrowed. Total cleared and windrowed 3000 metres.	Arty info.	
2361	1600H	F/ SAS LATE LOG	Sitrep No 158 for period 071600H to 081600H. En. Nil. Own Situation. Ptl 21 YS376749 at 081700H moving North West. Ptl 15 YS422768 at 081610H. Ptl 33 YS526742 at 081555H. Ptl 23 YS548741 at 081540H. Ptl 11 YS577727 at 081115H. Ptl 24 YS613712 at 081510H in Op. Ptl 34 YS333654 at 081200H Moving to HAGUE. Ptl 15 to be extracted at 091030H. Ptl 41 to be inserted at 091030H. Ptl 12 to be extracted at 081700H.		
2362	1955H	F/ H/SHOE Coy	Ptl 32C YS529614.	Arty info.	
2363	2000H	F/ 1 RAR	Standing Ptl 25 YS444692.	Arty info.	
2364	2005H	F/ H/SHOE Coy	Ptl 32A YS484629.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 97

DATE 8/9 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2365	2015H	F/ 3 RAR	LOGSTATS: Ptl 10C YS379649. Ptl 20C YS377647. Ptl 30C YS395658. Ptl 40C YS440643. Ptl 50C YS440640.	Arty info.	
2366	2110H	F/ 3 RAR	Light contact 2 Pl. Details to follow.	Arty info.	
2367	2125H	F/ 3 RAR	A. Contact 2 Pl. B. 082100H. C. YS393866. D. 2. E. Unknown. F. 1 VC KIA (BC). G. Enemy moving South West to North East. H. Engaged by sentry 10 ft in front of gun.	Arty info.	
2368	1605H	F/ SAS LATE LOG	Ptl 33 at YS526742 reports continuous IMG fire on bearing 4200 mils range 2000 metres between 1215 - 1600H.	No other reports from TAOR patrols. Arty info.	
2369	0030H	F/ Arty	2 figures sighted in US , through Starlight scope, moving West towards Ptl 92J.	Info passed to Duty Sig 1 RAR.	
2370	0108H	F/ 1 RAR	Mortars Firing now on YS420669.	A Sqn already info. Arty info.	
2371	0121H	F/ 1 RAR	Mortars completed mission.	A Sqn, Arty info.	
2372	0640H	F/ H/SHOE	Loc Ptl 32C YS531614.	Arty info.	
2373	0645H	F/ 3 RAR	Reference contact of 2 Pl, 1 VC KIA, was wearing blue trousers black shirt webbing and AK 47. No Pack.	Arty, G2 info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

98

SHEET No.

9 Aug 68

DATE.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2374	0700H	F/ 4 RAR	Loc Ptl 63A YS496665.		
2375	0700H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptls 40C & 50C back in base. Ptl 10C moving. Ptl 30C at YS409655.	Arty info.	
2376	0710H	F/ 4 RAR	Ptls 41A & 41C moving to 10 Pl Loc. Dog Team at YS471684.	Arty info.	
2377	0715H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 30C back in base.	Arty info.	
2378	0720H	F/ HELLCAT 13	Request ground clearance on YS255859 for registration from now until 1800H.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
2379	0720H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 92J YS429673.	Arty info.	
2380	0722H	F/ JADE	FAC requests ground clearance for airstrike at YS600582.	Ground clear. Nearest friendlies 7 kilo NORTH W.	
2381	0725H	F/ H'SHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32B YS514647.	Arty info.	
2382	0730H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C: YS382650.	Arty info.	
2383	1740H Late Log	F/ ALO/JO9 8 Aug 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1710/1723H. 2. YS674582, 3. 60/100%, 6 VC boats destroyed, 1 Oil fire burning. 4. FUZZY 55, 2-F100s, No. 5266, 6 VC Boats, 4-MK117, 4 MK 82, 20mm.	Arty info.	
2384	0735H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl W Coy in W Coy's location	G2 Air info.	
2385	0755H	F/ H'Shoe	Ptl 32A at YS483628.	Arty info.	
2386	0800H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53A: YS411701.	Arty info.	
2387	0815H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Dog Team: YS464677, Ptl 63A and 63B at YS478673.	Arty info.	
2388	0815H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95M and 92J moving. Ptl 33A back in Base.	Arty info.	
2389	0855H	F/ Arty	161 Bty - 3 tubes in action at FSPB AVENGER or THEATRE grid.	Arty info.	
2390	0900H	F/ 1 RAR	In the vicinity of YS405697 Ptl 53A saw 7 male civilians, appear to be wood- cutters. Have oxen with them.	Arty info.	
2391	0900H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Sect 3 Tp A Sqn: back in base.6	Arty info.	
2392	0910H	F/ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 54 and 54A: YS382684.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 99

DATE 9 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2393	0845H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS331706 at 0910H.	Clear ground 4 RAR, Nearest friendlies 3500 metres South West. Arty and 4 RAR info.	
2394	0850H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 20C in Ptl 10C's location. Shot heard on bearing 3400 m distance 6-8 m (appear grid YS381644).	Arty info.	
2395	0900H	F/ 3 RAR	Reference contact last night, captured documents, considered to be significant and will be back-loaded ASP.	Arty, G2 Int info.	
2396	0940H	F/ Sector	Vehicle No. EB 6081 carrying 4000 Kilos of rice, 200 litres of fuel going from BARIA to BINH BA. approx 1000.	Provost advised. Arty info.	
2397	0920H	F/ 3 RAR	3 RAR HQ airborne now.	Arty info.	
2398	0920H	F/ Div Int LO	LOCSTAT: YS451650.	Arty info.	
2399	0935H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Parts of 3 RAR HQ in AVENGER.	Arty info.	
2400	0935H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl has joined Ptl 42A. 7 Pl, Ptl 42A and 53A moving to investigate civilians at YS405695.	Arty info.	
2401	0930H	F/ JADE 03	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 0914/0927H. 2. YS331706. 3. 100/60%; 3 structures destroyed 2 structures damaged. 4. 5221; YELLOW JACKET 81, 2 F100s, 8 M-117 (HDs) 20 mm, VC Base Camp. Item No. 19-0911.	G3 Air info.	
2402	0940H	F/ 2 SAS Sqn	Ptl 33 reports a burst of LMG fire at 0630H lasting 5 minutes from area YS 536741. Also 21 single shots 3000 metres to Ptls North West, (present locstat of Ptl: YS526741).	Arty and G2 Int info.	
2403	0945H	F/ Div Int LO	Have found a number of tunnel holes and caches at YS451650. Engineer elements with LO, have asked for re-inforcement. Please expedite.	Arty info.	
2404	0950H	F/ Div Int LO	Elements of Infantry have flushed a person wearing black pyjamas and no shirt. He has run North.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 100

DATE 9 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2405	1000H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance on YS285708 at 1030H.	Clear ground 4 RAR, Nearest friendlies 2000 Mtrs West. Arty, AWCC info.	
2406	1008H	F/ 3 RAR (Fwd)	LOCSTAT: B Coy (-): YS415868.	Arty info.	
2407	1020H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Dog Team back in Base loc. 12 Pl moving.	Arty info.	
2408	1020H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl has uplaced 10 Pl at YS397722.	Arty info.	
2409	1025H	F/ 1 RAR	Reference civilains, they have moved off heading East. Artillery FO estimate they are no longer in Calibration area. Continuing with his task. Ptl 53 at YS389682 have found an old disused enemy camp; pits with shatted shatter head cover, broken rice bowls and batteries. It is a verynold camp although in good condition. No signs of recent use.	Arty info.	
2410	1035H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl: YS400702; Ptl 42A closed down and joined 7 Pl, Ptl 95M in Base.	Arty info.	
2411	1030H	F/ Div Int LO	Airclearance at YS451650 till 1045H.	Arty info.	
2412	1040H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy: YS413868.	Arty info.	
2413	1055H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 20C has joined Ptl 10C.	Arty info.	
2414	1105H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 34 at YS459697.	Arty info.	
2415	1107H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl: YS457677.	Arty info.	
2416	1845H	F/ Sector (DUC THANH) 8 Aug 68	Request AO extension 091700H - 092400H for area requested yesterday - operation delay one day. (Received in code)	Approved. LO to advise Sector.	
	Late Log				
2419	1030H	F/ GMP	Will be moving with Div Int this afternoon and establishing checkpoint at YS455753. (Yet to be approved by DUC THANH SS).	Arty info.	
2420	1100H	F/ HAMMER 13	Request ground clearance for H&Is from now till 1500H on YS603910, 608890, 591925, 581908.	Negative clearance. Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No.101.....

DATE..... 9 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2421	1114H	F/ Arty	161 Bty ready THEATRE GRID all tubes at FSPB AVENGER.		
2422	1000H	F/ JADE 03	SIGHTING: FAC was requested to VR an Arty target at YS382685. FAC advised rounds landed on both sides of a heavy foiliaged creek in target area. No significant sighting other than a heavily travelled trail 50 to 75 metres SOUTH.	ARU ptl to ambush creek/track junction. Remaining ARU ptl to recce Ptl Zone SUSAN moving along creek & to check out YS367709 & 368698. G3, ARU 4 RAR info.	
2423	1045H	F/4 RAR	11 pl on NUI NGHE reports SA, MG fire coming from area YS368698. There is a POSSUM in the area, believe firing may be directed at him. AWCC to info POSSUM. Confirmed by 1 RAR ptls.	Clear Gd 4 RAR to engage with arty. POSSUM 14 did not receive any fire. POSSUM 25 investigating YS368698 could not find any trace of enemy. Area not engaged. G3 Ops info.	
2424	1120H	F/ 3 RAR	BOCSTAT: B Coy (-) YS418860.	Arty info.	
2425	1125H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp C Sqn & 1 sect 3 Tp A Sqn FSPB AVENGER.	Arty info.	
2426	1126H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS396704.	Arty info.	
2427	1130H	F/ H'SHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32A YS487625.	Arty info.	
2428	1135H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42C YS400724, 2 Pl W Coy, YS327677, 6 Pl YS321676, 3 Pl W Coy YS318677.	Arty info.	
2429	1200H	F/ Sector	Progress report on OP in LIGHT GREEN; only incident so far is the finding of a generator and bag of rice at YS533560. OP still in progress.	Arty info. G2 Ops.	
2430	1220H	F/ 4 RAR & ARU	Patrol Zone CAROL and SUSAN are allocated to 1 ARU from 4 RAR from 091200H until further notice.	Arty info.	
2431	1204H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51 YS467716 Night loc.	Arty info.	
2432	1206H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 34 YS457700, 7 Pl YS392704, Ptl 53A and 53 no change.	Arty info.	
2433	1212H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: HQ complete at FSPB AVENGER C Coy complete COOLAH, A Coy YS418859.	Arty info.	
2434	1215H	F/ Div Int LO	LOCSTAT; YS446646 Infantry have found 7 or 8 more tunnel complexes in the area	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 102

DATE 9 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2435	1100H	F/ JADE 09	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1037/1055, 2. YS285708, 3. 80/80%, 2 tunnel entrances collapsed 1 small L shaped bunker damaged. 4. 5229 RAP 81 2 A37 VC Base Camp 8 M-82 (HDs) 4 M81 (LDs).	G3 Air.	}
2436	0900H	F/ JADE 03 LATE LOG	Sighting: FAC sighted at YS34957877 at least three bunkers; several rectangular pits with wooden covering, fresh and heavily travelled trails running E to W and E to SE. Also agricultural activity 300 to 400 metres South of this position.	Arty, G2 Int, G2 Air info.	
2437	1405H	F/ SECTOR Monitored	Spotrep: At 090900H at YS538539 unk no of enemy fired 8 shots. Sector tps in area believe they were warning shots to a larger force. Suspected enemy position engaged with SA, Arty and mortar. Sweep of area later revealed one old French generator and 200 k of rice.	Arty, G2 info.	
2438	1250H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53A YS392694.	Arty info.	
2439	1252H	F/ 3 RAR Fwd	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS 428856.	Arty info.	
2440	1300H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl have finished investigating camp at YS395704, there are no signs of recent use though tracks in general area have signs of recent activity.	Arty info.	
2441	1305H	F/ Sector	Request preliminary clearance on following airstrikes for 11 Aug YS630850-0800H, 574578-0900H, 554848-1300, 600582-1400H, 715902-1600H, 623805-1600H 606845-1715H.	YS600582, 715902 clear ground remainder negative clearance. JADE, G2 Air.	
2442	1430H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance on YS707772 in 15 mins. Tgt is Base Camp, Ordnance is High drags and Napalm.	Clear ground 1 ATF No friendlies within 5000 metres. Arty, JADE info.	
2443	1330H	F/ A Sqn	1 Sect 3 Tp at grid YS457757 reports firing in vicinity but believes it could be AVRN test firing.	Arty info.	
2444	1335H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS393702.	Arty info.	
2445	1337H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS434858.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 103

DATE 9 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2446	1302H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 43C YS466673, Ptl 43B YS474683, 12 Pl YS479676, 2 Pl W Coy YS332667 5aPl has returned to HAGUE, 4 Pl now moving from HAGUE.	Arty info.	}
2447	1500H	F/ JADE	Request clearance on YS668953-668757 for airstrike at 1530.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Nearest friendlies 3000 S, 3000 SW (both AO bdys). Arty info.	
2448	1347H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42C YS403727.	Arty info	
2449	1350H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 92J YS 412668.	Arty info	
2450	1355H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS396700.	Arty info	
2451	1415H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS397723, Ptl 42A YS383726, Ptl 42B YS393714, 12 Pl YS484673	Arty info.	
2452	1420H	F/ Div Int	Complex 7 has been blown which now totals 17 tunnels and hides destroyed. Request air clearance for further 60 mins.	Clear air until 1530H. Arty info.	
2453	1435H	F/ Div Int	One male detainee has been apprehended in our present loc-suspect will be handed over to Sub-Sector at HOA LONG.	Arty info.	
2454	1445H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy YS447832.	Arty info.	
2455	1447H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS402696, Ptl 92J YS409667.	Arty info.	
2456	1510H	F/ 161 Recce	Serial 24/8 1300-1430 YS592685-YS576680 track is very well used- taking Route 328 traffic.	G2 Air.	
2457	1500H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95M: YS440700.	Arty info.	
2458	1502H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy: YS449858.	Arty info.	
2459	1503H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 42C: YS410736, 12 Pl: YS489672, 4 Pl: YS324673.	Arty info.	
2460	1510H	F/ 3 RAR	B Coy leading elms YS437855.	Arty info.	
2461	1515H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at 1530H (a/s at YS668753 directed for weather).	Clear ground 1 ATF. Nearest friendlies 1000 SW (SAS AO) Arty info.	
2462	1525H	F/ JADE	Reference airstrikes - original target (YS668753-668757) will be hit.	Remains clear ground.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 104

DATE 9 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2463	1550H	F/ 1 RAR	7 Pl YS410685; Sp Pl D Coy YS431699; NL53A YS385697.		
2464	1555H	F/ Div Int	LOCSTAT: YS444637.		
2465	1600H	F/ 1 RAR	95M YS435698.		
2466	1512H	F/ A Sqn	Elms 2 Tp now at BARIA.	Arty info.	
2467	1520H	F/ 4 RAR	NL Pt1 43C YS465674.	Arty info.	
2468	1540H	F/ 4 RAR	2 Pl V Coy YS437826. NL Pt1 43A YS489672.	Total tunnels destroyed now 25; air clearance gained until 1600H.	
	1542	F/DIV INT	←		
2469	1440H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS626906 in 15 mins. Target in base camp with signs of movement.	Approved by G2 (Ops) clear ground 1 ATF and 18 ARVN Div clearance no 110555.	
2470	1617H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS 453859.	Arty info.	
2471	1635H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS315675 night loc 2 Pl V Coy YS436826.	Arty info.	
2472	1640H	F/ 1 RAR	7 Pl has returned this loc. A Coy at Baria will be ^{DEPLOYING} deployed , Pt1 12A into proposed night loc YS369631 and 1 Pl into YS379631.	Arty info.	
2473	1700H	F/ Arty	Helicat 13 request ground/air clearance from now till 0500 hrs on YS2882, 2982, 2883. Captured documents sighted at 091430H state a VC regt HQ operating out of the above area.	Clear 1 ATF. Clear NUI DAT Arty.	
2474	1720H	F/ Arty	Naval gunfire engaged the following grids as shown, YS595585-base camp-54 rds well covered, YS657623-base camp-69 rds-UKN-well covered, YS603602-base camp-34 rds-UKN-well covered, YS594592-base camp-5 rds-UKN-well covered, YS590597-base camp-5 rds-UKN-well covered, YS594600-base camp-5 rds-UKN-well covered, YS624589-trail junction-5 rds-UKN-well covered, YS637607-trail junction-5 rds-UKN-well covered, YS657605-base camp-5 rds-UKN-well covered, YS664618-base camp-5 rds-UKN-well covered, YS684611-base camp-5 rds-UKN-well covered, YS703632-base camp-5 rds-UKN-well covered, YS673583-en activity- 5 rds- UKN- well covered, while firing on YS657623 obs mov at YS654632 30 rds firing into area-nothing sighted. Ship in about one week.	G2 (Int)	

SECRET

Checked [Signature]

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 105

DATE 9 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2475	1730H	F/ 11 ACR	Request ground clearance for H and Is from 1900-0600H on following grids. Grids are intelligence targets YS380883, 485864, 400885, 500869, 378864, 579876, 375871, 529887, 403886, 425871, 420854, 522867, 438866, 443916, (received in code)	Clear ground on 443916, Remainder Negative. Arty info.	
2476	1655H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS468723.	Arty info.	
2477	1700H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS450845.	Arty info.	
2478	1712H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: night loc 4 Pl YS325674.	Arty info.	
2479	1710H	F/ 3 RAR	A Coy during activities today, came across structure at grid YS413857. OC A Coy feels that dwelling is occupied at least during hrs of darkness.	Arty info, G2.	
2480	1727H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS412702 night loc. Ptl 53A YS385695 night loc.	Arty info.	
2481	1735H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl W Coy in W Coy loc.	Arty info.	
2482	1737H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 20C YS375640, ptl 30C moving.	Arty info.	
2483	1755H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 11A YS381625, Ptl 12A YS383625 proposed night loc.	Arty info.	
2484	1758H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS381688 night loc.	Arty info.	
2485		F/ 161 Recce Flt	Serial 25/8 1500-1630 1. YS563691 camp struck by 155 guns. Heavily used foottrack NORTH and SOUTH of this camp travelling WEST and SOUTHWEST going to clearing at YS581668. 2. YS574598 VC base camp well used with 4 bunkers with overhead cover. Tracks in area are all well used.	G2 Air, JADE, Arty info.	
2486	1821H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS498673 night loc.	Arty info.	
2487	1826H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl (-) YS463731 night loc.	Arty info.	
2488	1840H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 43B YS474683 night loc.	Arty info.	
2489	1845H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51A YS466733 night loc.	Arty info.	
2490	1810H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C YS404647.	Arty info.	
2491	1812H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 34 YS460700 night loc.	Arty info.	
2492	1815H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Tracking team YS325660.	Arty info.	

SECRET

Checked [Signature]

SECRET
LOG SHEET
G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 106

DATE 9 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2493	1913H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance for Hellcat 13 for H and Is from now until 0500H 241806.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	}
2494	1906H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 YS389682 night loc.	Arty info.	
2495	1910H	F/ H'SHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32A YS480625 night loc.	Arty info.	
2496	1918H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 20C YS378640.	Arty info.	
2497	1912H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 53A can hear sounds of vehicles on bearing 3300 mils at about range of 1500 metres. Other ptls in area are to be instructed to get cross bearings Details will follow.	Arty info.	
2498	1918H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 92J can also hear vehs. Bearing not yet taken. Veh in SQ 3866 or 3867. Request POSSUM to investigate.	Arty info.	
2499	1922H	F/ 1 RAR	Bearing on vehs from ptl 92J is 4800 mils.	1. ARU ptl 54 can hear nothing. 2. POSSUM tasked to VR area. 3. 3 RAR informed. Arty info.	
2500	1925H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS465847 night loc.	Arty info.	
2501	1927H	F/ H'SHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32C YS524614 night loc.	Arty info.	
2502	1932H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 20C YS377637 night loc. 10C YS378651 night loc.	Arty info.	
2503	1932H	F/ H'SHOE	LOCSTAT: 32B YS518648 night loc.	Arty info.	
2504	2000H	F/ Arty	Hellcat 13 request ground clearance YS320914, 250800, 260816, 270837, 246800, 285810, 297830, 243836, 243808, 241886.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
2505	2000H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C YS395657 night loc.	Arty info.	
2506	2010H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 50C night loc YS442635.	Arty info.	
2507	2015H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS325675, 6 Pl YS320677, Tracking team YS328663, 2 Pl W Coy YS 337668, night locs.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 107

DATE 9 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2508	2010H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	SITREP 5 Ops 333. En NTR Own Troops. 1 Tp, 1 CET with 4 RAR Op Lyre Bird 2 mini teams in support C Sqn Op Platypus. 2 Tp, 2 with 4 RAR Op Lyre Bird 9 persons at PHUOC LE, ready reaction team. 2 persons FSPB AVENGER Op Platypus. 3 Tp 1 CET with 3 RAR Op Platypus 4 with 1 ARU patrols. 21 Spt Tp 1 at H'SHOE 1 Op Lyre Bird Plant Tp 12 op Lyre Bird. 2 Op Platypus 2 at PHUOC LE for Ready Reaction Team. Sqn Wksp NTR. Admin NTR. Works as normal.		
2509	2020H	F/ Arty	Request from H'Cane for CSS Air Force Shackle: TOT 101900 + 12 hrs, Tgt Item 4 YS29009000.	Clear ground 1 ATF _f	
2510	2020H	F/ 4 RAR	W Coy reports 10 minutes of SA firing on 5800 mils distance 500 metres.		
2511	2025H	F/ A Sqn	1 Sect 3 Tp will be returning from AVENGER AT 100800H. At 101000H 3 Sect 3 Tp will go to AVENGER.	Arty info.	
2512	2050H	F/ 9 Div	Request location of Northernmost unit on highway 15.	9 Div advised 1 ATF ^{No} units on Route 15.	
2513	2000H	F/ OC C Sqn	QM C Sqn who regularly travels the road to BARIA noticed yesterday at approx YS387629 2 sets of sticks set in padi pointing towards A Coy 1 RAR position. A Coy were informed and checked sticks on ground. Sticks were pointing directly at A Coy HQ. They were removed, but today there are sticks set up again in the same location. There are also sticks on the eastern side of the road pointing at Baria in area YS397679 (3 sets - painted white). They could possibly be scarecrows.	1 RAR informed. Sector informed and agree could be scarecrows but unusual. Sector S2 will check. Arty info.	
2514	2050H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS392723, 42C YS410736, 42a YS383726, 42b YS393714, 43a YS489672 night location.	Arty info.	
2515	2100H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 40C YS459646 night loc.	Arty info.	
2516	2110H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy FSPB COOLAH night loc.	Arty info.	
2517	2118H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 92J YS409667 night loc. 95M YS435698 night loc.	Arty info.	
2518	2147H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 1A YS431686 night loc. Ptl 25 YS444692 night loc.	Arty info.	
2519	2150H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS457857 night loc.	Arty info.	

SECRET

B

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

108

SHEET No.

10 Aug 68

DATE.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2520	2230H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance for airstrike at YS290900 time 101019H-101107H Hellcat 13.	Clear ground 1 ATF. No friendlies 5000 metres and direction.	
2521	0035H	F/ Arty	Sector request ground clearance YS505801. DUC THANH Arty.	Clear ground 1 Atf.	
2522	0159H	F/ HURRICANE	Heavy artillery warning YS506859 0200-0315 hours.	Arty, 3 RAR info.	
2523	0345H	F & E HURRICANE	RED HAZE REPORTS: Mission 4114 TOT 091735 to 091953H target 0633R, 0636, 0637. Neg results due to weather. YS6287-clearing approx 150 metres in diameter-3 emissions. YS585865, 580840, 498830. Heavy foot traffic on trails. YS5880-garden flat in uninhabited area. Mission 4118 TOT 092025 to 092340H Targets 7312, 7313, 7314, 7316, YS375580-1 emission on road, YS140603 - 1 emission on river.	Arty, G2 Ops info.	
2524	0350H	F/HURRICANE F&E	Heavy artillery warning YS503869 TOT 0400 to 0515H.	Arty info,	
2525	0440H	F/HURRICANE Air	SLAR READOUT: Mission 4119 target 7319S TOT 092325 to 100220 YS225755-1 in open area.	Arty info.	
2526	0135H	F/Arty	Sector request ground clearance YS528802 for DUC THANH Arty.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
2527	0550H	F/161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT 26/8 TOT 091800-091930 Pilot TIPPETT, Report An iron roof structure approx 10' x 12' was sighted at YS407727. Structure is 30 metres from old crashed BIRDDOG.	Arty info.	
2528	0600H	F/Arty LPs	Explosions and burst of automatic fire from LONG DIEN.		
2529	0600H	F/1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 11A and Ptl 25 back in base.	Arty info.	
2530	0605H	F/3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C YS410656.	Arty info.	
2531	0645H	F/ 3 RAR Fwd	4 definite patterns running EAST to WEST. Three B52 strike impact area. No movement or damage assessment at this stage.	Arty info.	
2532	0703H	F/ HELLCAT 13	Request ground clearance on grid YS255859 for registration from 0800H to 1800H.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 109

DATE 10 AUG 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2532	0710H	F/ G2 Ops	A written BDA report is required on area hit by heavy Artillery.	Arty info.	
2533	0720H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40C in Base location. Ptl 30C: YS418656, Ptl 10C: YS382652.	Arty info.	
2534	0735H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 50C back in Base.	Arty info.	
2535	0730H	F/ 3 RAR (Fwd)	LOCSTAT: B Coy: YS484853.	Arty info.	
2536	0731H	F/ 3 RAR (Fwd)	Possum 16 and 22 have overflown target area and discussed BDA. Possum 16 reported 1 pit to the East. No other visible sightings.	Arty info.	
2537	1600H Late Log	F/ ALO/JO5 9 Aug 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1538/1545H. 2. YS668753. 3. 100/50%, 100 metre trench uncovered, 50 metre trench destroyed, 3 bunkers destroyed. 5293, DEVIL 31, 2- F100s, VC Base Camp, 8-MK 117. Item No. 19-1531.	G2 Air info.	
2538	Late Log	F/ JADE 03 9 Aug 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1712/1724H. 2. YS626906. 3. 75/27%, 1 bunker destroyed, 3 bunkers damaged, 1 structure damaged. 4. 5267, FUZZY 55, 2-F100s, 8-M 117 (HDs), 20 mm. Item No. 19-1655.	G2 Air info.	
2539	0742H	F/ 3 RAR (Fwd)	LOCSTAT: A Coy: YS467861.	Arty info.	
2540	0743H	F/ 3 RAR (Rear)	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C back in Base.	Arty info.	
2541	0745H	F/ H'Shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32A: YS488625. Ptl 31A back in Base.	Arty info.	
2542	0800H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy: YS465848.	Arty info.	
2543	0810H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C has returned Base location.	Arty info.	
2544	0815H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl now in HAGUE, 5 Pl: YS322678. Ptl 73A with 4 ^{A SQN} elms and 1 ^{ENGRS} have have completed set task a d are returning to HAGUE.	Arty info.	
2545	0845H	F/ 4 RAR	Our Ptl 42 has sighted 6 people at YS375695. It is one of our patrols, or possibly civilians.	1 RAR Ptl in padi at this time. 4 RAR advised. Arty info.	
2546	0845H	F/ GMP	Checkpoint this morning at YS455654 between 0900H and 1100H. Will be back by 1200H then will re-establish point this afternoon.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 110

DATE... 10 AUG 68...

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2547	0840H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44: YS407706.	Arty info.	
2548	0845H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy: YS476861.	Arty info.	
2549	0850H	F/ H Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32B: YS513644.	Arty info.	
2550	0852H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy: YS472850.	Arty info.	
2551	0855H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95J now in Base loc.	Arty info.	
2552	0855H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 10C reports SA automatic weapon fire and rockets in the vicinity of YS 374628.	Sector advises that loc is ARVN Range-which will be in use all day. Arty info.	
2553	0820H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 at YS40868f.	Arty info.	
2554	0825H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C and 20C now in day location. YS382652.		
2555	0825H	To/ 3 RAR (Fwd)	LOCSTAT: B Coy: YS489852.		
2557	0916H	F/ 2 SAS Sqn	Report from Patrol 33: Ptl at YS527741 heard rocket 2000 metres to SW - Time of flight 5 seconds. Heard 091400H. Between 092000H and 092010H heard continuous burst of LMG fire 1000 metres NNW.	G3 Ops info.	
2558	0910H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 34: YS442702.	Arty info.	
2559	0920H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Tracking Team. YS 330663	Arty info.	
2560	0930H	F/ A Sqn	3 Sect 1 Tp now in Base loc.	Arty info.	
2561	0935H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl: YS472674. 2 Pl W Coy: YS338670.	Arty info.	
2562	0937H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 34 now in Base loc. Range 8 will be in use from 1000H-1200H - SA M79s etc.	Arty info.	
2563	0926H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95M: YS435698.	Arty info.	
2564	0932H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51A: YS466733. 1 Pl: YS465731.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 111

DATE 10 AUG 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2565	0935H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl: YS373694.	Arty info.	
2566	0940H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl: YS468681.	Arty info.	
2567	0950H	F/ B Coy	LOCSTAT: B Coy: YS496854.	Arty info.	
2568	1000H	F/ 3 RAR Fwd	LOCSTAT: D Coy: YS476850.	Arty info.	
2569	1005H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr now moving from this loc.	Arty info.	
2570	1015H	F/ 3 RAR Fwd	LOCSTAT: A Coy: YS473863.	Arty info.	
2571	1017H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl complete: YS452680.	Arty info.	
2572	1015H	F/ Arty	JADE sighted 1 VC at YS331706. Artillery engaged the area.6		
2573	1020H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike at YS656612 in 10 minutes.	Clear 1 ATF. Arty info.	
2574	1030H	F/ Black Horse Arty	Request ground clearance on YS374906 from 101800H - 110600H for H and Is.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
2575	1030H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12Pl now in base loc.	Arty Info.	
2576	1045H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS373695.	Arty Info.	
2576	1050H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 A now in base loc via helicopter.	Arty Info.	
2577	1055H	F/ H/Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32 C YS510622.	Arty Info.	
2578	1055H	F/ 1 RAR	Ref serials 2496 & 2497 of Ops Log. Ptl 53 A states vehicle heard was a Tractor.	Arty Info.	
2579	1105H	F/ HAMMER 13	Request ground clearance on, YS320845, YS320840, YS342826, YS350820, YS373860 From now untill 1800H.	Clear 1 ATF.	
2580	1100H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl W Coy YS338669.	Arty Info.	
2581	1105H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy YS487855, B Coy YS498853.	Arty Info.	
2582	1120H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr YS464676.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 112

DATE... 10 Aug 68...

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2583	1130H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS420706.	Arty Info.	
2584	1132H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Sect 3 Tp A Sqn now in FSPB AVENGER.	Arty Info.	
2585	1135H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 4 Pl YS330673, 2 Pl W Coy YS338672.	Arty Info.	
2586	1140H	F/ 3 RAR (Fwd)	LOCSTATS: D Coy YS494857. Rear Elements B Coy YS496856.	Arty Info.	
2587	1140H	F/ HELLCAT 13	Request ground clearance on YS207849, YS212846, For H & Is 101900 - 110500H.	Clear 1 ATF.	
2588	1150H	F/ 4 RAR	Tracking team at YS332660 have located a staging camp - installation report to follow.	Arty Info.	
2589	1200H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 has returned to base loc.	Arty Info.	
2590	1202H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS364702.	Arty Info.	
2591	1205H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 62 C YS463677.	Arty Info.	
2592	1206H	F/ H/Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32 C now in this loc.	Arty Info.	
2593	1210H	F/ H/Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32 B YS503635.	Arty Info.	
2594	1220H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS320677, 1 Pl W Coy & Ptl 22 A YS320679.	Arty Info.	
2595	1225H	F/ ARU	LOCSTATS: Aslt Pnr YS473683, 4 Pl YS366699.	Arty Info.	
2596	1230H	F/ 3 RAR	Last CHINOOK load has now left FSPB COOLAH. Ready for ALBATROSS Lift to commence from FSPB AVENGER.	RAAF Advised, Info ARTY, G2.	
2597	1234H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS499856.	Arty info.	
2598	1240H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 62B YS473687.	Arty info.	
2599	1253H	F/ 3 RAR	First lift off C Coy has left FSPB COOLAH.		
2600	1254H	F/ Sector	No operations carried out in AO EAST of XUYEN MOC. Aircraft unavailable. AO cancelled.	Arty info.	
2601	1305H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Atk Pl and Mor Pl in FSPB AVENGER.	Arty info.	
2602	1310H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl W Coy YS336673. Ptl 44 YS426690.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 113

DATE 10 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2603	1312H	F/ HORSESHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32B in C Coy location.	Arty info.	
2604	1313H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS501855.	Arty info.	
2605	1316H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Sect 3 Tp departed for AVENGER.	Arty info.	
2606	1325H	F/ ALBATROSS 04	12 figures in black YS436848 not moving. Went back and they had disappeared.	G3 Air info.	
2607	1100H	F/ ALO JADE 03 LATE LOG	Airstrike. 1. 1026/1044. 2. YS656612. 3. 100% on target, 20% target coverage. 4 bunkers damaged, 1 bunker destroyed, 1 structure destroyed, 1 structure damaged. 4. 2 A37, RAP 81, 5228. VC Base Camp. 8 MK82, 4 MK81. Number 19 1024.	G3 Air info.	
2608	1320H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy complete in D Coy location YS489854. D Coy cleared forward of this area before securing LZ. A Coy location YS471863. A Coy unable to cross swamps and had to move to SOUTH and follow in B Coy's path. FSPB COOLAH now abandoned.	Arty, G2 info.	
2609	1335H	F/ HORSESHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32A in C Coy location.	Arty info.	
2610	1341H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Tracking Team YS335659.	Arty info.	
2611	1340H	F/ 9 Div	Request AO in 1 ATF TAOR for following 9 Div AO. YS2878, YS2686, YS2288, YS1786, YS1978 from 110001H Aug to 182400H Aug.	Clear 1 ATF. G2 Ops, Arty, JADE, G2 Air info.	
2612	1400H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51, Ptl 51A YS466733. Ptl 54 YS362707.	Arty info.	
2613	1400H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy YS436827, ni loc.	Arty info.	
2614	1401H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS503857.	Arty info.	
2615	1410H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl W Coy YS336674.	Arty info.	
2616	1415H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS470850.	Arty info.	
2617	1418H	F/ ALBATROSS 02	ALBATROSS 02 reports sighting of smoke coming from jungle at YS338716. 02 suggests possible camp fire. This area has been subjected to recent air strike.		
2618	1420H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy in V Coy location.	Arty info.	
2619	1426H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS494860.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 114

DATE... 10 Aug 68...

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2620	1427H	F/ 4 RAR	4 Pl in contact. Details to follow.	Arty info.	
2621	1440H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike YS324805 in 10 minutes.	Clear 1 ATF. Arty info.	
2622	1450H	F/ 4 RAR	1 VC walked into 4 Pl B Coy 4 RAR location at YS330673. Was fired upon by small arms and Claymore. Fled to NORTH EAST and area is being engaged now with mortars.	Arty, G2 info.	
2623	1440H	F/ ARU	LOCSTATS: Ptl 51 A YS466733, 1 Pl YS469730, 4 Pl YS366699.	Arty Info.	
2624	1515H	F/ 4 RAR	LCT has cleared 400 metres today and have a pilot cut for a further 200 metres. Anticipate cutting 500 metres today. LOCSTATS: Aslt Pnr YS488671, Tkg Team YS335655.	Arty Info.	
2625	1525H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS496864.	Arty Info.	
2626	1530H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact Report. 4 Pl B Coy. B. 101425H. C. YS330673. D. 1 VC wearing greens and bush hat carrying AK 47. E. GUERRILLA. F. UNK. G. Mov from W to E, after contact N to NE, VC fired on ptl and then threw grenade. 1 Claymore fired by 4 Pl En fled and area engaged with mortars. Sweep revealed one HO CHI MINH sandal, and one bundle of bamboo shoots.	Info Arty, G2.	
2627	1545H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS489854.	Arty Info.	
2628	1552H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS359704.	Arty info.	
2629	1552H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 92J YS408667. Ptl 44 YS427701. Ptl 95M in night loc.	Arty info.	
2630	1607H	F/ ARU	Test firing Small Arms into pit 1630 - 1645.	Arty info.	
2631	1025H	F/ 161 Recce LATE LOG	VR Report 27/8. 10 Aug 0800 - 0930. Last 48 hours. 1. YS675579 five people landed on beach. 2. YS670581 two people landed on beach. 3. Last night 2 ox carts went to YS601808 from YS6481 and YS6585. They departed to the East of THUA TICH.		
2632	1615H	F/ JADE	Request Airstrike clearance on YS656612 at 1630H.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Nearest friendlies 2000 North (AO Bdry). Arty, AWCC info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

115

SHEET No.

DATE..... 10 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2633	1619H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 62A YS502683. Tracking Team YS335653.	Arty info.	
2634	1625H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for Airstrike at YS679598 following airstrike at YS656612.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Nearest friendlies 4000 North West (AO Bdry). Arty, AWCC info.	
2635	1645H	F/ 17 Const Sqn	Quarry is to be blasted at 101900H.	Arty info.	
2636	1655H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS731704 in 5 mins.	Clear ground 1 ATF. No friendlies within 5000 m. Arty info.	
2637	1645H	F/ RAAF	SAS Ptl 22 in Ptl 24 out.	Arty info.	
2638	1656H	F/ ARU	LOCSTATS: Ptl 51A YS467736. Ptl 51 YS469723. Night locs.	Arty info.	
2639	1720H	F/ 4 RAR	Reference Alb 03 smoke report. Ptl 63B approximately 1200 metres West of loc where smoke reported. They are unable to see any smoke.	Arty info.	
2640	1575H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS505866.	Arty info.	
2641	1650H	F/ Albatross 01 T/ Eagle Heights	Sighting at YS584739 on island at that location: ^{Bridge} on E side and W side o/grown so no tracks seen.	CP, SAS, G2 Int Info.	
2642	1655H	F/ Albatross 03	Albatross 03 sighted smoke on ridge at YS486685.	^{RAR} 4 Ptls cannot observe area. Smk confirmed by another Albatross. Arty to engage.	
2643	1700H	F/ H' shoe T/ CP	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31B YS482629.	Arty Info.	
2644	1710H	F/ 1 RAR T/ CP	Ni LOCSTATS: Ptl 92J YS408666. Ptl 53 YS401700. Ptl 53A YS399705. Ptl 34 YS464701.	Arty Info.	
2645	1715H	F/ 4 RAR T/ CP	Ni LOCSTAT: Dog Team YS336648.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 116

DATE 10 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2646	1715H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42C YS410735, Ptl 62A YS504661, all Ni Locstat. 1 Pl W Coy in W Coy location.	Arty Info.	
2647	1716H	F/ H'shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31A YS498627.	Arty Info.	
2648	1720H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 20C YS377641.	Arty Info.	
2649	1725H	F/ C Sqn	Sentry observed two locals approx 800 metres due East at YS454663 moving North at a rapid rate.	Arty Info. 4 RAR warned. Will advise action.	
2650	1735H	F/ 4 RAR	Ref Sighting of 2 pers by C Sqn. Ptl will investigate area, moving thru C Sqn location ASP.	Arty Info. C Sqn report sighting more pers with cattle, heading North - 4 RAR advised.	
2651	1740H	F/ 1 RAR T/ CP	LOCSTAT: Amended Ni LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 YS412700.	Arty Info.	
2652	1750H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C moving out of base.	Arty Info.	
2653	1750H	F/ H'shoe T/ CP	Prop Ni LOCSTAT: Ptl 31A YS480631. Ptl 31B YS518645. Ptl 31C YS530614.	Arty Info.	
2654	1800H	F/ Albatross 05 T/ Eagle Heights	YS423694. Tunnel entrance - appears fairly old.	CP, 1 RAR Info.	
2655	1810H	F/ 3 RAR T/ CP	Ni LOCSTATS: A Coy YS490854. B Coy YS505866. C Coy YS502871. D Coy YS503859. HQ, Aslt Pnrs, Atk Pl, Mor Pl(-), at FSPB AVENGER.	Arty Info.	
2656	1815H	F/ 3 RAR	Flare sighted from A Coys posn (YS449655) brg 2200 mils, 3000 metres.	H'shoe curfew warning flares.	
2657	1815H	F/ Arty T/ CP	Request ground clearance on following grids: YS3460, 3560, 3558, 3062, 3159, 2960, 2861, 3260, 3162, 3362-4, 2657, 2756, 2757, 2656, 2558, 2857, 2858; for DAT DO from now until 2400H, firing H and Is.	Clear ground 1 ATF and 4 RAR.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 117

DATE 10 Aug 68.

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2658	1750H	F/ H'shoe T/ CP	Ptl 36 is being withdrawn to a comms failure.	Arty Info.	
2859	1835H	F/ GMP	Static checkpoints all day - 11 Aug.		
2860	1845H	F/ ARU T/ CP	Ni LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS370708.	Arty Info.	
2861	1847H	F/ 4 RAR	Sentries on wire observed one well camouflaged individual at YS452675. He has pulled back in a NE direction heading towards Ptl 62C which is approx 600 metres away. Will keep us informed.	Arty Info.	
2862	1850H	F/ H'shoe T/ CP	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31A YS530606.	Arty Info.	
2863	0800Z	F/ 2 SAS Sqn Late log	SITREP No 159 for Period 091600H to 101600H. En. Nil. Own Sit. Ptl 33 loc YS526740 at 101605H. Ptl 23 loc YS548742 at 101532H. Ptl 11 loc YS577728 at 101350H. Ptl 21 loc YS372742 at 101700H. Ptl 41 loc YS417773 at 101505H. Ptl 22 loc YS616713 at 101700H on insertion. Ptl 24 was extracted at 101700H. Ptl 21 to be extracted at 110900H. Ptl 12 to be inserted at 110900H.		
2864	0900Z	F/ 2 SAS Sqn Late log	Amdt No 1 to our Task Table 090700H to 171700H Aug dated 8 Aug 68. Dps 666 Ser 177/68. Para K insert YS616713. Ser 178/68. Para C delete and insert YS110700H. Para K insert YS372742.		
2865	1130H	F/ Arty Tac T/ CP Late log	Request ground clearance on attached H and Is: YS34206920, 34506910, 34956885, 35306885, 34906860, 35026833, 36086384, 35446401, 36166483, 35706450, 35256480, 37006437, 37166372, 35456360, 36486405, 36236432.	Clearances to be obtained from ARU, 4 RAR, 3RAR and Sector as appropriate.	
2866	1800H	F/ 3 RAR T/ CP	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C, 20C, 40C, 50C moving. Ptl 30C YS412657.	Arty Info.	
2867	1820H	F/ H'shoe T/ CP	LOCSTAT: Corrected LOCSTAT: Ptl 31A YS516620.	Arty Info.	
2868	1930H	F/ 4 RAR T/ CP	Ni LOCSTATS: Aslt Pnr YS488672. Ptl 62A no change. Ptl 62B YS473687. Ptl 62C YS462672.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 118

DATE 10 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2869	1930H	F/ H'shoe T/ CP	A mine has exploded on a bearing of 3000 mils, distance of 600 metres in a minefield. No further action taken.	Arty Info.	8
2870	1925H	F/ 4 RAR	Ni LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS330673. 2 Pl W Coy YS333672. B Coy(-) HAGUE. W Coy HAGUE.	Arty Info.	
2871	1940H	F/ 3 RAR Rear T/ CP	LOCSTAT: 40 C YS459646.	Arty Info.	
2872	2000H	F/ 3 RAR Rear T/ CP	Ni LOCSTAT: Pt1 10C YS382650. Pt1 20C YS378639.	Arty Info.	
2873	2005H	F/ Hellcat 13	Request ground clearance on YS320914, 250800, 260816, 270837, 246800, 285810, 247830, 243836, 243808; for H and Is now until 110500H.	Arty Info. Clear ground 1 ATF.	
2874	2010H	F/ Palm Station	Request ground clearance on YS482809, 415801 for H and Is period.	Clear 1 ATF and SAS.	
2875	1830H	F/ 4 RAR Late log	Ref sighting of pers by C Sqn. Pt1, with elms of C Sqn, have searched area of approx 1000 metres without result. Pt1 returning to base.	Arty Info. Further report from Albatross indicates pers were moving South.	
2876	2010H	F/ H'shoe T/ CP	LOCSTAT: Pt1 31B YS489631.	Arty Info.	
2877	2010H	F/ 4 RAR T/ CP	Ni LOCSTAT: 11 Pl(-) YS397723. Pt1 42A YS383726. Pt1 42B YS393714. Pt1 42C YS410735, no change.	Arty Info.	
2878	2020H	F/ 1 RAR T/ CP	Ni LOCSTAT: Pt1 44 YS427701. Pt1 13A YS374629. Pt1 12A YS379631.	Arty Info.	
2879	2050H	F/ 4 RAR	Movement reported outside wire in vicinity of 3 Pl V Coy area. Not firing illumination as standing Pt1 in nearby location. Investigating and will advise.	Arty Info. 1 RAR Informed.	
2880	2050H	F/ A Sqn T/ CP	Ni LOCSTAT: 3 Sect 3 Tp FSPB AVENGER.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 119

DATE... 10 Aug 68...

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2881	1710H	F/ 161 Recce Flt Late log	VR No 28/8 from 1500-1630H. 1. Base Camp at YS562787 has been used in last 24 hrs. 2. 1 oxcart track from NGAI GIAO YS4679 NE to area AP HUONG YS4881 footprints of 6-8 pers continue on the the East towards 182 feature at YS5180, then go SE to Route 327; tracks lost vicinity YS5678. Several tracks on this route show signs of use within last 24 hrs by approx 6 pers. 3. A large bunker at YS598808 has been used in last 24 hrs probably in conjunction with local gardens.	Arty, G2 Air, JADE Info.	8
2882	2100H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	SITREP No 5. En. NTR. Own Tps. 1 Tp. 8 men 4 RAR Op LYREBIRD, 4 men C Sqn Op PLATYPUS. 2 Tp. 2 men 4 RAR OP LYREBIRD, 4 men A Sqn Op PLATYPUS, 7 men 1 RAR BARIA. 3 Tp. 7 men 3 RAR Op PLATYPUS, 4 men ARU TAOR Ptl. 21 Sup Tp 2 men 2/35 Arty (US), 12 men LCT Op LYREBIRD. Sqn Wksps, NTR. Admin, NTR. Wks, as normal.	Arty Info.	
2883	2100H	F/ 4 RAR	Ref camp found by Tracker P1 at YS332660 at 101100H. Camp was ^{was} 150m x 50m, had 2 kitchens and 20 pits with OHC. Considered to be Coy size. A small qty of medical supplies and cooking utensils were found. Improvements were in progress at the time camp was discovered.	Arty info	
2884	2100H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Report 101200Z, Ops 336. For Force Engr. LCT SITREP. 600 metres cleared today, total to date 4100 metres all machines OK.	G2 (Ops) Info.	
2885	2110H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ni Locstat, Ptl 40C YS459646.	Arty Info.	
2886	2115H	F/ DUC THANH	Request ground clearance on YS456769, 510763.	Clear ground on YS456769. Neg clearance YS510763.	
2887	2140H	F/ H'shoe	Confirmed LOCSTATS: Ptl 31A YS528608. Ptl 31B YS489631.	Arty Info.	
2888	2145H	F/ 4 RAR	Ref movement outside V Coy (Rear) perimeter. A torch has also been seen, approx 150 metres from perimeter. Movement appears to be to the North.	Arty Info. 1 RAR advised.	
2889	2210H	F/ 3 RAR	A Coy reports 3 bursts of auto wpn fire brg 6000 mils range approx 3000 metres.	Arty Info.	
2890	2225H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 44 (At YS428701) reports movement 50 metres to the South.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 120

-//
DATE 10 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2891	1103H	F/ Arty T/ CP	IP on NUI DAT reports two rifle shots and voices from area of D Coy 1 RAR new barracks, on Eastern side of NUI DAT.	1 RAR Investigating.	
2892	0315H	F/ 2 FFV	REDHAZE Readout, Mission 4125, Targets covered: 226, 227, 642, 637, 636, 633, 634. TOT Numbers 226, 227, 1800-1925H. Numbers 642, 636, 637, 1955-2102H. Targets 636, 637 NTR. Targets 642, YS405533 - 1 sampan on river. YS424540 1 sampan on river, YS422537 - 1 sampan on river, YS425541 - 1 sampan on river, YS429556 - 1 emission in open area. YS481553 - 2 emission in open area.	Arty Info.	
2893	0240H	F/ 2 FFV	Air mission number 5305 C/S MAGPIE 61. TOT is now 0830H.	Arty and G2 Air Info.	
2894	0530H	F/ Sector	Sector outposts in LONG HAI report VC in the following locations YS480519, YS486518, YS488510. Cant tell how many but can hear grenades and mines exploding. They maybe moving through their own minefields.	Arty, G2 (Int), G2 info.	
2895	0620H	F/ Sector	Airstrike for 111330H at YS715902.	Arty info. G2 Air.	
2896	0655H	F/ 4 RAR	DUSTOFF: A. Medavac, B. 4 RAR, C. YS335651, D. ASP, E. Routine, F. Walking, G. Severe Wasp sting, H. Aust, I. 28N C/S 63A, J. Smoke, K. Cloud, L. Secure M. No, N. Eye completely closed and has broken out in a severe rash.	Arty info. G2 Air.	

SECRET

Bl

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 121

DATE 11 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2897	0635H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40C YS455643.	Arty info.	
2898	0637H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS312660, Ptl 24A now back in base loc.	Arty info.	
2899	0655H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C YS395653, Ptl 30C YS404646.	Arty info.	
2900	0705H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 YS408700.	Arty info.	
2901	1500H Late Log	F/ ALO/JO5 10 Aug 68	B-52 STRIKE: YS493871, 511876, 495861, 514866. YS495861, 514866, 598851, 517856. Numerous tunnels and trench uncovered. 85% bombs in target area. 15% bombs out of target area.	G3 Air info.	
2902	1510H Late Log	F/ ALO/JO5 10 Aug 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1455/1502H. 2. YS324805. 3. 100/41%, 1 bunker destroyed. 4. AIRBURST 71, 2-F100s, No. 5256. VC Base Camp, 8 MK 82.	G3 Air info.	
2903	1700H Late Log	F/ AL)/JO3 10 Aug 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1629/1642H. 2. YS679598. 3. 100/25%, 1 structure destroyed. 1 structure damaged, 2 bunkers damaged. 4. DUSTY 91, No. 5264, 2-F100s, VC Base Camp, 4 MK 82, 2-750 NAP.	G3 Air info.	
2904	0645H	F/ HELLCAT 13	Request ground clearance for Registration on the following grids between 0800H and 1800H: YS255859.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
2905	0712H	F/1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 1A and 25 have returned to the Base location.	Arty info.	
2906	0715H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C now approaching Base location. Ptl 10C: YS408652.	Arty info.	
2907	0737H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40C in 3 RAR location.	Arty info.	
2908	0741H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53: YS402698.	Arty info.	
2909	0747H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl: YS304646.	Arty info.	
2910	0825H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for alt airstrike at YS731705.	Clear 1 ATF. Arty info.	
2911	0815H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike in 10 minutes at YS541581.	Clear 1 ATF. Arty and H'Shoe Coy info.	
2912	0835H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl: YS501864. 11 Pl: YS505856.	Arty info.	
2913	0840H	F/ H'ShoeCoy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31C: YS505626.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 122

DATE 11 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2914	0753H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl; YS373695.	Arty info.	
2915	0805H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 62C: YS463678.	Arty info.	
2916	0810H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 20C: YS399642.	Arty info.	
2917	0826H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53: YS400695. Ptl 44: in 1 RAR's location.	Arty info.	
2918	0826H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 5 Pl: YS303644. 1 Pl W Coy: YS301644. 1 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn: YS 304646, Ptl 62C: YS463677.	Arty info.	
2919	0833H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 92J: YS408663.	Arty info.	
2920	0845H	F/ H [*] Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31B: YS489630.	Arty info.	
2921	0848H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53A: YS398707.	Arty info.	
2922	0852H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl: YS502875. 9 Pl: YS497875.	Arty info.	
2923	0907H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C and 20C in 3 RAR loc.	Arty info.	
2924	0910H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy: YS492859. 12 Pl: YS505862.	Arty info.	
2925	0900H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance on YS550778 for airstrike at 0910H.	Clear 1 ATF. Arty info.	
2926	0901H	F/ G3 Air	Reference Serial 2894. Possum has had a look at the area and all appears normal. Area however was not thoroughly checked.	G2 info.	
2927	0907H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for an airstrike at YS617805.	Clear 1 ATF. Arty info.	
2928	0915H	F/ RAAF	SAS Ptl 21: extracted. SAS Ptl 12: inserted.	G2 and Arty info.	
2930	0927H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for an airstrike. YS695823.	Clear 1 ATF. No firendlies for 5000 meters. Arty info.	
2930	0930H	F/ 3 RAR	RAAF using range 7 for testing M60s from 1000H until 1100H.	All clearances have been obtained by 3 RAR. Arty info.	
2932	0950H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for an airstrike 1030H at YS349788.	Clear 1 ATF. SAS Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

SHEET No. 123

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE... 11 AUG 68...

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2933	0930H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl: YS325674	Arty info.	
2934	0937H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl: YS505876	Arty info.	
2935	0941H ⁹	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: ^{8 Pl} 4 Pl: ^{YS501876} YS373689.	Arty info.	
2936	0944H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl: YS503865. 11pPl: YS502853. 12 Pl in D Coy loc.	Arty info.	
2937	0946H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy: YS407596. Also 3 Tp A Sqn.	Arty info.	
2938	0949H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl: YS505877.	Arty info.	
2939	0955H	F/ 4 RAR	4 Pl has heard movement at YS325674. Are searching. So far have found 3 bundles of bamboo shoots and a fire. They are still searching.	Arty G2 info.	
2940	1000H	F/ 2 SAS Sqn	From SAS Ptl 24 and 21 - No enemy activity in the area.	Arty G2 info.	
2941	1015H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for an airstrike at YS738639.	Clear 1 ATF. Arty info.	
2942	1015H	F/ Arty	Blackhorse Arty requires ^{ga} gas clearance for H and Is. YS414913 between 1800H and 0600H.	Clear 1 ATF. CP info.	
2943	1002H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 62C: YS464686.	Arty info.	
2944	1005H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl: YS378690.	Arty info.	
2945	1020H	F/ H [*] Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31B: YS483628.	Arty info.	
2946	1023H	F/3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl: YS508878.	Arty info.	
2947	1025H	F/ H [*] Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31C: YS515634.	Arty info.	
2948	1027H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy: YS495860.	Arty info.	
2949	1033H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl: YS381688.	Arty info.	
2950	1035H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53A YS396705.	Arty info.	
2951	1036H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl in C Coy loc.	Arty info.	
2952	1100H	F/ 3 RAR	5 members of 12 Pl were affected by CS gas. The Pl moved back to D Coy loc and the RMO ^{has examined} them and they are now OK. Incident occurred in the vicinity YS 5085 at approx 0930H.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRETLOG SHEETG(ops) HQ 1 ATF

11 Aug 68

DATE.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2953	1110H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl. 7 Pl YS505878. 4 Pl YS512867. 5 Pl YS507867.	Arty info.	
2954	1040H	F/ 3 RAR	" 11 Pl and 10 Pl in D Coy loc.	Arty info.	
2955	1140H	F/ 3 RAR	" 7 Pl in C Coy loc.	Arty info.	
2956	1140H	F/ Arty	Possum 24 engaging enemy base camp, possibly occupied YS445810 with med arty and mortars. Possum 25 engaging sighting of 1 enemy YS462570 with med arty. Sector clearance obtained on both.	G2 info.	
2957	1145H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 4 Pl in B Coy loc. 2 Pl W Coy YS327673.	Arty info.	
2958	1149H	F/ H/SHOE	" Ptl 31A YS532616.	Arty info.	
2959	1154H	F/ 3 RAR	5 Pl at YS508868 have found track made by approx Pl strength running North South, thought to bear to East. This callsign is at present continuing investigations. C Coy advises no tracks of this calibre found in North East corner of his AO.	Arty, G2 info.	
2960	1055H	F/ ARU LATE LOG	LOCSTATS: Ptl 51A YS471738. 1 Pl YS474720.	Arty info.	
2961	1210H	F/ 161 Recce	Serial 29/8. 110830 - 111000. 1. Coastal. 6 sets of foot tracks on beach at YS672582. 2. Route 328. 2 ox carts from South West corner of THUA TICH along route 328 to YS617818. Then East towardsBAU HON. 4 or 5 foot tracks also on same route. 2 ox carts from YS617818 North up 328 to YS632859. Then East to BAU NGUA. 3. Tracks North East AO Boundary 6 to 8 ox carts active through clearings YS6491. Tracks travelled SW to the vicinity of the creek junction YS623904. Stop short of creek. Foottrack continues NW along SUOI LUE which is crossed at YS605913 from this point several ox cart tracks observed and foot tracks of 30-40 persons. (This could be an understatement of numbers as the track is verybadly cut up by movement) The density of traffic continues on to SUOI LUC and passes into YS5098. 1 ox cart and several people leave t trail at YS565937 and head generally SW towards Court Enay. Trail lost in heavy timber YS555923. Direction of travel unknown suspect SE to NE. This trail extremely well uses during last 24 hours.	JADE G2 Air Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 125

DATE 11 AUG 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2962	0900H Late Log	F/ JADE 03	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 0841/0846H. 2. YS731705. 3. 100/50%; No further BDA due to smoke and foliage. 4. 5305; MAGPIE 61; 1 CANBERRA, 8 M-82's, VC Base Camp. Item No. 19-0835.	G2 Air info.	
2963	1000H Late Log	F/ JADE 03	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 0940/0947H. 2. YS695823. 3. 100/100%; No further due to smoliage. 4. 5220, YZ 81, 2-F100, 8-570 (HDs) VC Base Camp. Item 19-1030.	G2 Air info.	
2964	1211H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl: YS514870. Reference track sighted by 5 Pl - movement appears to be back and forth with latest movenemt this morning after the rain moving to N. 4 Pl will be moving to E then to N. to try to cut the track. They did not cross it earlier this morning.	Arty info.	
2965	1220H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl V Coy: YS436827. 5 Pl and 1 Pl W Coy: YS310640.	Arty info.	
2966	1228H	F/ Arty	3 hooch destroyed, 1 hooch damaged, 2 trenches destroyed, 1 bunker destroyed at YS445810 by Med Arty and Mortars.	G2 info.	
2968	1233H	F/ Arty	1 KB Arty, 1 Secondary explosion several fighting pits blown in at YS460570 by Med and light Arty ground fire, possibly .50 cal aimed at Possum 25.	G2 info.	
2969	1240H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Dog Team: YS337643.	Arty info.	
2970	1245H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR 30/8 1030H - 1220H. 1. At YS464567 1 enemy sighted in camp area; Arty fired into area by Possum 25. 2. At YS447566, 1 enemy sighted on a slope; seen entering a bunker in a re-entrant. 3. No appearant usage of trails around LONG HAIS. 4. No heavy track useage SE of route 23.	Arty, JADE, G2 Air info.	
2971	Late Log	F/ JADE 09	SIGHTING: FAC sighted 3 bunkers at a well travelled trail at YS558830.	Arty info	
2972	1238H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl: YS478724.	Arty info.	
2973	1245H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95M back in Base. Ptls 12A and 13A to be extracted at 1330H and Ptls 11B and 13B to be inserted simultaneously.	Arty info.	
2974	1250H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl: YS510872 and 5 Pl: YS507868.	Arty info.	
2975	1250H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl: YS319678.	Arty info.	

SECRET

Handwritten mark resembling a stylized 'D' or 'B'.

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 126

DATE.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2976	1250H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: 31/8. 1000H-1230H. 1. VC Base Camp YS445810. 2. Camp engaged with 155 mm and 81 mm mortars from FSPB AVENGER. 3. 3 hutchies destroyed, 1 damaged, 2 trenches exposed and 1 bunker destroyed. 4. Sheets of paper observed around damaged hutchie.	Arty info.	
2977	1005H Late Log	F/ Div Int	We are now moving back to Base loc - results of task; 30 tunnels and hides destroyed, reference 1 detainee, was later released by sub-sector.	Arty info.	
2978	1300H	F/ ARU	Ptl 51A at YS477743 has found an old enemy camp with 12 pits - there are no signs of recent use. A wellused track running E to W has also been located going to the change of vegetation and through it.	Arty info.	
2979	1398H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike in 25 minutes on YS541581.	Arty info. Clear 1 ATF. Arty, H'Shoe Coy info.	
2980	1320H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: 32/8. 1100-1245H. 1. YS460570 old enemy Base Camp being re-used recent tracks and diggings, 1 VC sighted area engaged by 2/35 Bty (US) and 102 Bty. Secondary explosion observed and aircraft received one burst of auto fire no damage. Secondary explosion and ground fire confirmed ^{confirmed} by friendly troops. 1 VC KBA (BC). A number of fighting positions destroyed and damaged.	Arty info.	
2981	1330H	F/ Arty	From Sector LO - Mines and grenades exploding at this time in the vicinity YS4950. Also FAC reported a Base Camp at YS4456.	CP and G2 Int info.	
2982	1345H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl: YS467716.	Arty info.	
2983	1333H	F/ ARU	At YS477743 Ptl 51A has found a garden extending 1000 meters in N-S direction and 20 meters in E-W direction. Have observed 5-6 people working in the garden.	Ptl to check ID cards and advise 1 ATF of result. Arty G2 info.	
2984	1410H	F/ ARU	ID cards of people in the garden have been checked. Cards are in order - People are all women and children.	1 ARU to take names of all concerned off ID cards. Follow up action by Sector.	
2985	1415H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: N/LOC: 1 Pl V Coy: YS436827. V Coy (-): FSPB Avenger.	Arty info.	
2986	1416H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl W Coy: YS324674.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 127

DATE 11 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
2987	1420H	F/ 4 RAR	Dog team discovered well used track at YS337642, last used two days ago movement W to E.		
2988	1430H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS496866, 5 Pl YS506875.	Arty info.	
2989	1445H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS498855, 4 Pl back with B Coy.	Arty info.	
2990	1450H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS506869.	Arty info.	
2991	1500H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl W Coy back at W Coy loc (HAGUE)	Arty info.	
2992	1500H	F/ H'SHOE	LOCSTAT: Proposed night loc 31B YS482629, loc 31A YS539616.	Arty info.	
2993	1510H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptls 10C,20C moving out.	Arty info.	
2994	1515H	F/ H'SHOE	LOCSTAT: Night loc 31A YS539616. (N/C)	Arty info.	
2995	1520H	F/ G2 (Ops)	Ref report of holes sighted by POSSUM. Ptl 40C from 3 RAR to investigate.		
2996	1530H	F/ H'SHOE	Ptl 32C now leaving this location.	Arty info.	
2997	1540H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Loc ptl 44 YS396679.	Arty info.	
2998	1540H	F/ H'SHOE	LOCSTAT: Proposed night loc ptl 31C YS525638.	Arty info.	
2999	1605H	F/ 4 RAR	POSSUM 23 sighted 2 enemy at YS312675 in AO WARBURTON. Mors engaged- results unknown due to high foliage. W Coy to investigate tomorrow.	Arty info. G2.	
3000	1600H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl back with B Coy, 1 Pl YS499864, 2 Pl YS493860.	Arty info.	
3001	1600H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptls 12A/13A back with A Coy, 11B YS379635, 13B YS374631.	Arty info.	
3002	1610H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl back in A Coy's location YS495860.	Arty info.	
3003					

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 128

DATE.. 11. Aug. 68....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3003	1630H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance on YS572796 for a/s in 30 minutes.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Nearest friendlies 3000S 5000SW (AO) Boundaries)	
3004	1630H	F/ ALB 01	Smoke from a hillock at YS516810.	4 RAR advised (for V Coy)	
3005	1630H	F/ 3 RAR	40C moving out now.	Arty info.	
3006	1635H	F/ 1 RAR	Prop N/Locs: 31A YS400592, 32A YS394587.	Arty info.	
3007	1620H	F/ Arty	At grid YS324670 - 3 freshly dug holes on track. At grid YS320685 - 3 sentry posts near a water point.	4 RAR advised.	
3008	1635H	F/ Arty	Grid YS538895 - suspected VC base camp; tracks leading into the area - heavy canopy, engaging with med arty.		
3009	1630H	F/ 4 RAR	6 Pl: YS320685. 3 Pl W Coy: YS324670. Found enemy camp with 3 sentry posts on stream at this point.		
3010	1620H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl at YS498863.	Arty info.	
3011	1650H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42C at YS399724.	Arty info.	
3012	1655H	F/ 3 RAR	1 Pl back in A Coy's loc at YS495860.	Arty info.	
3013	1655H	F/ 3 RAR Rear	LOCSTATS: Ptl 10C at YS382648, Ptl 20C at YS377634, Ptl 40C at YS452648.	Arty info.	
3014	1700H	F/ 4 RAR	Land clearing team have been cleaning up cut going South. They have cleaned up 1300 metres.	Arty, GS02 info.	
3015	1700H	F/ 1 ARU	4 Pl have located camp reported by VR. 3 old unused small camps have been found; also an unused track 50 metres South. One of the camps contains a grave which is being investigated. Location of camps is YS382684.	Arty, G3 info.	
3016	1705H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 44 at YS387691, Ptl 95M at YS440693.	Arty info.	
3017	1710H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl ARU at YS382684.	Arty info.	
3018	1715H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	Request clearance for POSSUM to fire rockets in YS4556, YS4656.	Clear ground Sector.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 129

DATE 11 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3019	1715H	F/ HORSESHOE	Ptl 31C now in ni loc at YS525638.		
3020	1730H	F/ 4 RAR	Ni Loc: Dog Team at YS339644.	Arty info.	
3021	1740H	F/ Arty	HELLCAT request ground clearance for H and I's: YS250800, 260816, 270837, 270845, 246800, 260800, 285810, 297830, 243836, 243808, 320914, from 1800-0600H.	Arty info.	
3022	1600H	F/ 2 SAS Sqn (LATE LOG)	SITREP No 160 for period 101600H to 111600H. En. Nil. Own Sit. Ptl 23 loc YS548742 at 111530H. Ptl 33 loc YS526740 at 111600H. Ptl 11 loc YS578728 at 111005H. Ptl 41 loc YS417773 at 111230H. Ptl 22 loc YS614715 at 111410H mov N. Ptl 12 loc YS379748 at 111535H. Ptl 21 was extracted at 110900H.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
3023	1735H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51A at YS468744, ni loc.	Arty info.	
3024	1750H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 20C moving now.	Arty info.	
3025	1755H	F/ 4 RAR	Ptl 62C at YS464676, ni loc; Ptl 73 at YS327674, ni loc; Ptl 23 at YS318688.	Arty info.	
3026	1755H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 53 at YS403698; Ptl 53A at YS401705, ni loc.	Arty info.	
3027	1805H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 20C reports a suspected sighting of 1 en at YS377637 - area was swept without result.	Arty info.	
3028	1810H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Loc: Ptl 95M at YS406698.	Arty info. <i>1RAR info</i>	
3029	1815H	F/ 1 ARU	Ni Locs: Ptl 51 at YS467716, Ptl 51A at YS468744, Proposed Ni Loc: 4 Pl YS381688.	Arty info.	
3030	1820H	F/ C Sqn	Permission requested to use 3 APCs as clearing patrol from North Gate to South Gate.	Arty info. Permission granted provided neighbouring units advised. Arty, GS02 info.	
3031	1836H	F/ ALB 02	One sampan at YS395582 moving in Southerly direction. Another on the bank in close proximity. One thousand metres North another two sampans moving South.	Sector advised.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No.130.....

DATE....11.Aug.68....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3032	1845H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report. 33/8. 1230-1800H. 1. YS312675 - 1 enemy sighted on West slopes of ridge overlooking FSPB HAGUE. Engaged with mortars - neg results. 2. 1730H at YS453565 occupied bunker engaged with arty. Neg BDA due to heavy rain and 50 cal AA fire from area South of DINH-CO. Point of origin not known.	Arty, G2 Air, JADE, RAAF, G2 info.	
3033	1845H	F/ RAAF	ALBATROSS has sighted a sampan moving South at YS395582.	ALBATROSS to investigate. Sector, Arty info.	
3034	1850H	F/ 3 RAR T/ 1 Fd Sqn	There are 3 unexploded 750 lb bombs in D Coy's loc. Request your assistance in demolishing these.	Will send team tomorrow morning. Arty, JADE info.	
3035	1450H	F/ 161 Recce Flt (LATE LOG)	POSSUM has sighted 30-40 holes in area YS455642. There are Viet there now acting suspiciously in that they ran into the open and watched the aircraft. People did not appear to be engaged in digging the holes. The holes are irregularly spaced.	G2 info.	
3036	1715H	F/ 1 ARU (LATE LOG)	4 Pl at location YS381688 have heard MG firing bearing 3500 mils from their location est range 2000-3000 metres. MG firing 15 second bursts at 1 minute intervals for last 15 minutes.	2 Pl A Coy contact.	
3037	1835H	F/ 3 RAR	Ni Loc: Ptl 20C at YS379641.	Arty info.	
3038	1836H	F/ 4 RAR	Ni Loc: Ptl 42C at YS401725.	Arty info.	
3039	1838H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Locs: Ptl 53 at YS411699, Ptl 44 at YS383702.	Arty info.	
3040	1900H	F/ 1 RAR Rear	2 Pl in contact at YS355624.	POSSUM tasked to overfly area. Arty, G2 Ops info.	
3041	1900H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 40C at YS454642, Ptl 30C at YS405649.	Arty info.	
3042	1905H	F/ 4 RAR	Ni Loc: Dog Team at YS336640.	Arty info.	
3043	1905H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance on YS340625, 355625, 355618, 340618.	Negative clearance at this time. Arty info.	
3044	1908H	F/ 1 ARU	Ni Loc: 4 Pl at YS381688.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 131

DATE 11 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3045	1910H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl C/S 50C has found tunnel at YS433645. Civilian clothes and garden tools outside tunnel.		
3046	1915H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	RED HAZE Readout. YS377812 - 1 near stream at 1905H.	Arty, GS02 info. Medium arty engaged. Arty info.	
3047	1925H	F/ A Sqn	C/S 23 when inserting patrol saw 2 suspects observing them at YS355624. Suspects opened fire and fire was returned with 50 cal. As yet no known results.		
3048	1925H	F/ 1 RAR	Ref contact. 2 Pl and 3 Sect 2 Tp A Sqn at YS355624 observed 1 en 500 metres to their North. En engaged by 3 Sect. 2 Pl also reports en behind them who are also being engaged.	Arty, GS02 info.	
3049	1935H	F/ C Sqn	1 Tp C Sqn. Their elements of A Sqn have a contact at YS351629 and YS369623. Engaged with 50 cal.	Arty, G2 info.	
3050	1940H	F/ 4 RAR	1 Pl W Coy and 5 Pl back at FSPB HAGUE. 6 Pl at YS318687, ni loc.	Arty info.	
3051	1950H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Locs: Ptl 32A at YS395593, Ptl 34 at YS464701, Ptl 92J at YS409668.	Arty info.	
3052	1955H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact 2 Pl and 3 Sect 2 Tp A Sqn. B. 111900H. C. YS355624. D. 1 dressed in black seen moving S to N. 1 en seen by 3 Sect 2 Tp A Sqn and 2 Pl at range of 500 metres, engaged by 3 Sect 2 Tp with unk results. 1 en seen by 3 Sect 2 Tp at 300 metres to the West and engaged without results.	Arty info.	
3053	2000H	F/ 3 RAR	Ni Locs: A Coy at YS495861, B Coy at YS505866, C Coy at YS502871, D Coy at YS503859.	Arty info.	
3054	2000H	F/ 3 RAR	Ni Loc: Ptl 10C at YS383650.	Arty info.	
3055	2005H	F/ HORSESHOE	Ni Locs: Ptl 31B at YS483628, Ptl 31A at YS539616, Ptl 31C at YS525638.	Arty info.	
3056	2020H	F/ 3 RAR	There have been 5 explosions on our perimeter. Initially it was suspected they were RPG rounds; it is now thought the explosions were arty firing overhead being affected by the low ceiling and rain. No primaries heard.	LP's have not reported explosion on 3 RAR perimeter. Arty, G2 info.	
3057	2035H	F/ 3 RAR	Ni Locs: Ptl 30C at YS396658, Ptl 40C at YS400643, Ptl 50C at YS438638.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 132

DATE 11 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3058	2045H	F/ Provost	Manning mobile checkpoint at YS427639 tomorrow.		
3059	2025H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Locs: 2 Pl and 3 Sect 2 Tp A Sqn at YS353623, Ptl 33A at YS443691, Ptl 31A at YS400592, Ptl 32A at YS395595, Ptl 11B at YS381629, Ptl 13B at YS372625.		
3060	2045H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 92J reports on bearing 2950 mils, a flare which appears to be directly over HOA LONG.	Arty info.	
3061	2050H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 50C reports two flares and small arms fire approx 3000 metres due West of their loc - approx area of HOA LONG.	Arty info.	
3062	2100H	T/ Arty	Serials 1 - 19 of Fire Plan Pluto IRISH COFFEE. Clear ground 1 ATF.	Arty info.	
3063	2045H	F/ 1 ARU	Posts 2 and 7 report 2 flares 500 to 1000 metres to their front in direction of HOA LONG.	SAS advised.	
3064	2130H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn T/ AFV, 1 ATF	ROUTINE. 101200Z. RESTRICTED. OPS338. For Force Engineer. LCT SITREP. 1100 metres cleared today, light clearing only. Total cleared to date 5200 metres.	Arty info.	
3065	2130H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	SITREP No 5. En. NTR. Own Tps. 1 Tp, 7 pers Op LYREBIRD, 4 pers Op PLATYPUS. 2 Tp, 7 pers BARIA, 4 pers Op PLATYPUS, 2 pers VAN KIEP. 3 Tp, 7 pers Op PLATYPUS, 4 pers TAOR Ptl. 21 Sp Tp, 1 pers at HORSESHOE, 1 pers Op LYREBIRD. Plant Tp, 2 pers Op PLATYPUS, 12 pers Op LYREBIRD. Sqn Wksps, NTR. Admin, NTR. Wks as normal.		
3066	2145H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptls 31A, 32A (YS3959) report sounds of motor boat 200 metres to their South. Requesting arty to engage.	Sector clearance required.	
3067	2115H	F/ 4 RAR	White lights seen 50-60 metres in front of B and C Coy.	Arty info.	
3068	2145H	F/ 4 RAR	Reference lights, nothing further seen or heard.	Arty info.	
3069	2210H	F/ 1 RAR	From C Coy. Possible MORTREP bearing to primary 1550 mils approx 800-1000 metres. 2 primaries heard.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No.133.....

DATE....11 Aug 68...

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3070	2212H	F/ 1 RAR	Total of 3 primary and 3 secondary heard. Secondary 4900 mils. Distance to secondary 1500 metres. Time of flight approx 50 seconds.	Believed to be medium arty firing West from DAT DO. No reports from Sector of any mortar rounds landing in that area. Arty info.	
3071	2325H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy reports 3 primaries on bearing 1600 mils range 1000 metres.	DAT DO Arty engaging area West of C Coy. No secondaries reported by Sector. Negative report from HORSESHOE LP. Arty info.	
3072	2340H	F/ DUC THANH	Request ground clearance on YS493763, YS443766 for H and I's.	Clear ground YS493763. Negative clearance on YS443766.	
3073	2350H	F/ Sector	LONG DIEN Compound and market reports they are receiving RPG fire.	1 RAR, Arty info.	
3074	2355H	F/ DUC THANH	Request ground clearance for H and I's on square YS4776, YS528807, YS453790.	Negative clearance on YS528807 and YS4776. Clear on YS453790.	
3075	1100H	F/ JADE 09 (LATE LOG)	Airstrike. 1. 1030/1048H. 2. YS738639. 3. 90/100%, 3 pits destroyed, 3 bunkers destroyed, 2 bunkers damaged. 4. 5229, RAP 81, 2 A37, 8 Mk82s, 4 Mk81s, VC Base Camp. Item 19-1020.	G2 Air info.	
3076	1400H	F/ ALO J05 (LATE LOG)	Airstrike. 1. 1345/1351H. 2. YS541581. 3. 100/50%, 1 bunker destroyed, 1 tunnel entrance collapsed. 4. 5299, DEVIL 11, 2 F100, VC Base Camp, 2 Napalm, 6 Mk117, HD. Item 19-1340.	G2 Air info.	
3077	1720H	F/ ALO J02 (LATE LOG)	Airstrike. 1. 1707/1715H. 2. YS572796. 3. 90/40%, 1 bunker damaged. 4. 5267, FUZZY 55, 2 F100, VC Base Camp, 8 Mk117. Item 19-1704.	G2 Air info.	
3078	0115H	F/ 1 RAR	2 rounds of mor fire received into market place LONG DIEN.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 134

DATE...12 Aug 68...

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3079	0310H	F/ Sector (Monitored)	Result of activity at LONG DIEN. At 112350H 3 rds of B 40 were fired into market place. At 120025H 3 rds of B40 fired into same place. At 120030H 2 rds of B40 fired into market place. SA fire was exchanged. VC used 60mm Mor, SA and 57mm RR fire (possible). At 120125H VC fired 4 60mm Mors and at 120145H VC fired B40 and 57mm RR. Contact broken at 0235H, not certain whether en have withdrawn. Results 8 ARVN WIA, en cas unk. Arty HE and illum was fired from DAT DO.		
3080	0355H	F/ G2 Air II FFV	RED HAZE Report. Mission No 4137. TOT 111840H-111910H. Target: YS377812 - 1 in stream. YS412818 - 1 in jungle. YS226796 - 5 in open area. YS437768 - 1 in open area. YS448741 - 7 in populated area. YS245778 - 5 in open area. YS256741 - 1 in populated area.	Arty info.	
3081	0600H	F/ 1 RAR	From 1 RAR LO at Sector. VC are still in LONG DIEN in one ^{house} house opposite market place. 1 RAR proposes to send sect of APC and tp tks to pick up guides at Sector HQ then pick up Pl of inf from C Coy 1 RAR then proceed to LONG DIEN.	Arty, G2 Air info. Proposal cleared by G2. POSSUM tasked to fly over market place on arrival of tks. 161 Recce Flt, Arty info.	
3082	0652H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl W Coy at YS321683.	Arty info.	
3083	0657H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 53 at YS418702.	Arty info.	
3084	0659H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 30C in 3 RAR loc.	Arty info.	
3085	0700H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 20C in Pt1 10C loc.	Arty info.	
3086	0705H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 11B in 1 RAR loc.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 135.....

DATE 12 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3087	0714H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40C in 3 RAR Location.	Arty info.	
3088	0727H	F/ 1 RAR	Elements of A Sqn, C Sqn and 1 RAR leaving for LONG DIEN.	Arty info.	
3089	0740H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl: 2 Pl at YS356625. Ptl 53 YS427700.	Arty info.	
3090	0750H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 50C in base.	Arty info.	
3091	0755H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: AnTk Pl: YS465844.	Arty info.	
3092	0800H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31C: YS517633. Ptl 31A No change.	Arty info.	
3093	0810H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31A: YS538618.	Arty info.	
3094	0810H	F/ TFMA	Report that there is a fire at the refuelling point KANGAROO PAD. Fire veh has been despatched from 161 Recce Flt.	Confirm TF Fire Officer aware. (YES).	
3095	0815H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: ^{49 Coy} A Coy, 9 Pl C Coy, 3 Tp C Sqn and 1 Sect 2 Tp A Sqn all at Market Place LONG DIEN.	Arty info.	
3096	0815H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 34: YS453693. Ptl 92J: YS418680.	Arty info.	
3097	0820H	F/ 3 RAR Monitored.	Located 5 4xB's at D Coy's location (YS503859) maximum distance apart 150 m.	Arty info.	
3098	0822H	F/ 1 RAR	Report from Possum overflying area of DINH CO NTR.		
3099	0825H	F/ H'Shoe	Have sighted 100 plus people moving in ext line W on a bearing of 6000 mils, distance 3000-meters, cannot determine whether they are locals or Military.		
3100	0830H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl: YS509859, 12 Pl: YS509852.	Arty info.	
3101	0835H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl: YS355626, Ptl 13A No change. Ptl 93J back in 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
3102	0840H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl: YS315862, 2 Pl: YS322681 of W Coy. Ptl 62C and 62B back in 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
3103	0850H	F/ 3 RAR	Report of apparent contact at YS377635. No further details.	Arty info.	
3104	0900H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: OA C Coy, 9 Pl C Coy, 3 Tp C Sqn and 1 Sect 2 Tp A Sqn all moving back to previous location.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 136

DATE 12 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3105	0900H	F/ Div Int	LOCSTAT: Leaving base for LONG DIEN.		
3106	0910H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl: YS495865, 6 Pl: YS512865. C Coy: YS506876.	Arty info.	
3107	0919H	F/ 4 RAR	^{TRACKING PL} a. Incident, b. 120005H. c. YS336640. d. 5-6. e. Probably porters. f. 4 packs containing 100 lbs of rice, 1 US steel W/Bottle, 2 prs HO CHI MIN sandals, 10 lbs vgs. g. South West. Enemy moving NE along track, hit trip flare, claymore not fired, enemy not seen, no fire, investigation produced.	Arty info.	
3108	0920H	F/ 1 RAR	Reference attack on LONG DIEN: Coy size using, RPG2-RPG7-AK47-75mm RCL (One case found) mortars. 8 friendly WIA. No known VC casualties.	Arty info.	
3109	0921H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl V Coy: return to V Coy. 6 Pl: YS315690, Aslt Pnr: YS469673, 5 Pl: YS314676.	Arty info.	
3110	0930H	F/ Div Int	LOCSTAT: Now at LONG DIEN.	Arty info.	
3111	0930H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 13B No change at YS372625.	Arty info.	
3112	0940H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 Pl: YS512854. 12 Pl: YS513851. 6 Pl: YS516865.	Arty info.	
3113	0950H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl: YS358632. Ptl 34: YS449690. Ptl 53A back in 1 ATF base.	Arty info.	
3114	1010H	F/ Div Int	LOCSTAT: Leaving LONG DIEN for NUI DAT.	Arty info.	
3115	1040H	F/ 4 RAR	3 Pl W Coy: YS325676 located an enemy camp consisting of 6 bunkers, under construction at this point.	Arty info.	
3116	1000H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31B: YS483639. Ptl 31A and 31C N/C.	Arty info.	
3117	1015H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Dog Team: YS337645. 11 Pl: back in 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
3118	1020H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl: YS494866. C Coy: YS508878.	Arty info.	
3119	1020H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51A: YS469749. 1 and 4 Pl No change.	Arty info.	
3120	1035H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl: NUI NGHE: YS395724. Ptl 53: YS425687.	Arty info.	
3121	1050H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy (-): YS510882. 9 Pl: YS507876.	Arty info.	
3122	1050H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl: YS353627. Also 3 Sect 2 Tp A Sqn.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 137

DATE 12 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3123	1100H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl W Coy in contact, details to follow.	Arty info.	
3124	1100H	F/ 3 RAR Rear	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30D: YS467645.	Arty info.	
3125	1100H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Dog Team: YS335647.	Arty info.	
3126	1106H	F/ 18 ARVN	Request ground clearance YS6890 until 1800H.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
3127	1110H	F/ 4 RAR	3 Pl W Coy in contact at YS331673.	Arty info.	
3128	1120H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS493871, 6 Pl YS518865, 10 Pl YS513854, 12 Pl (-) YS516850, Ptl 43A YS519846.	Arty info.	
3129	1120H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnrs back in ATF Base. 5 Pl YS317673.	Arty info.	
3130	1120H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 back in ATF Base.	Arty info.	
3131	1125H	F/ 4 RAR	Further details contact 3 Pl W Coy. 5 VC, 2 packs, 3 sets of webbing, AK47 and RPG, moving NORTH EAST at contact. Engaged, mortars followed up c/s 73 (3 Pl W Coy).	Arty info.	
3132	1140H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl moving now.	Arty info.	
3133	1100H	F/ HORSESHOE LATE LOG	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31B YS480631; Ptl 31C no change, Ptl 31A YS515617.	Arty info.	
3134	1124H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	NUI DINH area. POSSUM aircraft sighted new grass huts in destroyed monastery at YS323641.	G2 Air info.	
3135	1140H	F/ 4 RAR	3 Pl W Coy have found, 100 metres NORTH EAST of contact, a camp with fires and cooking utensils. Further details to follow.	Arty info.	
3136	1140H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS515870.	Arty info.	
3137	1140H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS367687.	Arty info.	
3138	1150H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS396723.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 138

DATE..12 Aug 68...

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3139	1215H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51A YS473749.		
3140	1220H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS351622, 8 Pl YS409605 ^{plus} (plus APCs and Engrs).	Arty info.	
3141	1230H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS503864, 6 Pl YS518866.	Arty info.	
3142	1230H	F/ HORSESHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31C YS511631.	Arty info.	
3143	1235H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 34 back in base. 2 Pl YS351622, Ptls 31A, 32A, 33A back in base.	Arty info.	
3144	1240H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact Report 3 Pl W Coy. B. 121101H. C. YS330673 (approx). D. 5 (10 others sighted later). E. Local, 2 with packs, 3 with webbing. F. Nil (at this time). G. Pl had stopped to investigate a camp. 5 enemy were seen hurriedly packing gear and moving EAST up a ridge. 3 Pl engaged enemy who returned fire with AK47s and RPGs. During follow up a further 10 enemy were seen. Possible that first 5 may have joined this group. Camp at YS329673 is 200 x 200 metres, pl still investigating.	Arty info.	
3145	1245H	F/ SAS	Ptl 41 (at YS417773) reports 6 rockets being fired on bearing 600 mils range 2000 metres between 2000H - 2030 last night (11 Aug). Time of flight unk.	Arty, G2 info.	
3146	1250H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl in A Coy location.	Arty, G2 Int info.	
3147	1255H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 23A YS401725.	Arty info.	
3148	1300H	F/ Arty LO, BARI	Airstrike will take place in grid square YS4556 sometime this afternoon.	Arty info.	
3149	1300H	F/ 4 RAR	Results of c/s 73 search of camp: 150 lbs rice, 1 x AK47 magazine, 50-60 rounds 7.62 short ammunition, 60-70 rounds mixed ammunition including 9mm, a few documents. 3 Pl was fired on in 2 directions when they entered the camp. Estimate more than 5 VC in camp.		
3150	1140H late log	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: 35/8. 0800H-0930H. 1. 2 sets of ox cart tracks from track running W of Lake BOUHAM to route 328 to YS614805 then run W into dead vegetable patch at YS601807. 2. No road blocks road 2. 3. No visible overnight tracks on other highways.	Arty, G2 Int info.	
				Arty, JADE, G2 Air info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 138

DATE.....12 AUG 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3151	1220H	F/ 161 Recce Flight	VR REPORT: 36/8. 1000 to 1130. Considerable activity YS2871-2872 ox cart tracks and wood cutting small lean-to built into rocks half way up hill. YS288717.		
3152	1305H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl: YS314697.	Arty, G2 Air JADE info.	
3153	1305H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30D: YS478642. B Coy will be using test fire pit for SA from 1400H-1430H.	Arty info.	
3154	1310H	F/ 161 Recce Flight	37/8 1200H - 1400H. 1. YS323641 several new grass huts in the area of old s destroyed monastery.	Arty info.	
3155	1320H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl: YS511883.	Arty info.	
3156	1321H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 23A: YS403726. 2 Pl and 2 Sect 3 Tp A Sqn in A Coy's loc.	Arty info.	
3157	1325H	F/ H Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31A in base loc.	Arty info.	
3158	1330H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl: YS514883.	Arty info.	
3159	1340H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30D: YS474649.	Arty info.	
3160	0721H	F/ 161 Recce Flight	Serial 34/8 0630H-0730H. 1. 3 road blocks made of bush on the road vicinity YS425586. 2. 1 road block made of earth on road vicinity YS427603.	Arty info.	
3161	1345H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl: YS465678.	G2 Air, JADE, Arty and CP info.	
3162	1345H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl: YS507857. 12 Pl: YS508852. 6 Pl: YS520864.	Arty info.	
3163	1350H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 41C: YS465678. ^{Reinf} 10 Pl: moving East.	Arty info.	
3164	1355H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl: YS517884. 10 Pl in D Coy's loc.	Arty info.	
3165	1410H	F/ 3 RAR	1st lift of A Coy is ⁱⁿ enemy route to 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
3166	1420H	F/ 3 RAR	1st lift of A Coy complete 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
3167	1400H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95M YS437704.	Arty info.	
3168	1410H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS513879. 7 Pl YS518884.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No.139....

DATE..... 12 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3169	1430H	F/ 3 RAR	7 Pl at YS518884 have found a well used track with fresh signs of 1 person heading NORTH WEST. 7 Pl following up, beleived to be a sentry post.	Arty info.	8
3170	1430H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS513879. 12 Pl YS502854. Final lift of A Coy airborne for 1 ATF base.	Arty info.	
3171	1437H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS518863.	Arty info.	
3172	1440H	F/ 3 RAR	A Coy complete 1 ATF base. Ptl 30D in base location.	Arty info.	
3173	1450H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Tracker Pl YS340645.	Arty info.	
3174	1543H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 54 YS353688 moving EAST to line B then returning YS353688 then NORTH EAST.	Arty info.	
3175	1305H	F/ 4 RAR	From Tracker Pl: sighted 3 enemy moving East to West, range 200 metres - 250 metres at YS335647. Enemy dressed in black appeared to have bandoliers crisscrossed. Nothing further to report.	Arty, G2 int info.	
3176	1345H	F/ 3 RAR	At YS520864. 6 Pl has uncovered a cache containing 2 x 100 lbs rice, 1 x 60 lb bag of rice, 2 x 5 gal tins of salt. Also reports a small foot pad leading away to South. 6 Pl has destroyed rice and salt.	Arty G2 int info.	
3177	1430H	F/ A Cav	Clear ground for 50 cal from YS469706 1400-1830. Left of Arc 650 mil, Right of arc 1600 mil. Clear ground SAS, 1 RAR, 4 RAR, ARU, 4 RAR.	Arty G2 info.	
3178	1455H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl in D Coy loc.	Arty info.	
3179	1500H	F/ AR U	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS353688.	Arty info.	
3180	1500H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS316694.	Arty info.	
3181	1542H	F/ JADE	Request prelim clearance for airstrike at 141200H at YS753688.	Clear ground, Nearest friendlies XWEN LOC.	
3182	1542H	F/ JADE	Request prelim clearance for airstrike at 141330H at YS600582.	Clear ground, nerarest friendlies 3000 m North. Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No.140.....

DATE...12 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3183	1425H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl in C Coy location.	Arty info.	
3184	1540H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl's 41A and 12 Pl (-) YS479673.	Arty info.	
3185	1550H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl and 2 Sec 2 Tp A Sqn YS447580. Ptl 95M YS443704. Ptl 92J YS423667. Ptl 11C YS372625. Ptl 13B in A Coy location. Ptl 23A in 6 Pl location. 1 Sec 2 Tp moving to join A Coy.	Arty info.	
3186	1552H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS520884. 7 Pl in C Coy location.	Arty info.	
3187	1553H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS344691.	Arty info.	
3188	1555H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 92J YS412668. Ptl 53 YS428691. Ptl 95M YS437698, night location. Ptl 64 YS456681.	Arty info.	
3189	1605H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS516884.	Arty info.	
3190	1607H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 41B YS475684.	Arty info.	
3191	1610H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl in B Coy location.	Arty info.	
3192	1612H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 YS425696.	Arty info.	
3193	1608H	F/ 1 RAR	7 Pl YS448576. No signs of recent activity in that area.	Arty info.	
3194	1615H	F/ PROVOST	Establishing mobile check point in area YS427607 to-morrow (13 Aug).	Provost to liaise with C Coy 1 RAR.	
3195	1615H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: DOG-TEAM YS338647, night location.	Arty info.	
3196	1453H	F/ 4 RAR	3 Pl W Coy in contact. Details to follow.	Arty and G2 info.	
3197	1630H	F/ 1 RAR	7 Pl at YS447575 have found recent diggings, some old webing and clothes. Still checking	Arty info.	
3198	1631H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl YS422701.	Arty info.	
3199	1640H	F/ RAAF ALB 01	12 men dressed in black YS35806950 moving NORTH EAST. Moved into the scrub on aircrafts 1st pass.	Was 4 Pl ARU. G3 Air info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. ...141.....

DATE..... 12 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3200	1645H	F/ 1 RAR	SITUATION REPORT: A. 31 B. 121610. C. 447575. D. Found 5 X 1 man pits with no overhead cover. Dug into side of blue line. Old clothing webbing and 2 canteen lids found, Diggings are recent, within last 24 hours. Can be destroyed by shell drake. 31 swept area, Nothing further to report callsign 31 returning to location of 3.	Info, Arty G2 Int, G2 Ops.	
3201	1700H	F/ H/SHOE COY	Ref early return of people to DAT DO. A Checkpoint was inserted on route 52 to intercept pers. Interpreter questioned one child who stated the reason everyone was returning early was because there are NVA with rockets in LONG TAN. 2 men approx 1000 M were seen to move off into the scrub when they saw the checkpoint.	POSSUM to VR now & after last light. Info Arty G2, 1 RAR.	
3202	1700H	F/ PROVOST	GMP closed down. Have returned to NUI DAT.	Arty Info.	
3203	1700H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 64 YS465696.	Arty Info.	
3204	1705H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 YS419706.	Arty Info.	
3205	1710H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS365700 Night Loc.	Arty Info.	
3206	1715H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS384704 Night Loc.	Arty Info.	
3207	1730H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl (-) YS496664 Night Loc.	Arty Info.	
3208	1735H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl W Coy YS327673 Night Loc, Ptl 41 B YS475684. Ptl 41 A YS488672, Night Loc, Ptl 41 C YS465678.	Arty Info.	
3209	1755H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30 C YS400642,	Arty Info.	
3210	1800H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 64 YS466698.	Arty Info.	
3211	1750H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact report 3 Pl W Coy. B. 121450H. C. YS329672. D. 2. E. Local, one wearing beue civilian trousers and green shirt. F. 1 VC KIA (BC), 2 SKS rifles captured. G. En moved in from West and 1 withdrew East. Sentry engaged; second en tried to pull body away. 3 Pl swept area finding 2 grenades, 2 water bottles and some cooking equipment.	Info Arty G2.	
3212	1835H	F/ ARTY	Sector request clearance YS519547, VC firing in area.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. .142.....

DATE...12 Aug 68...

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3213	1810H	F/ ARTY	HELLCAT requests ground clearance on YS2480, YS2284, YS2384, YS2385, YS2485, YS2983, YS2386, YS3291, YS2580, YS2681, YS2483, YS2783, YS2784, YS2680, YS2881. For H & Is untill 0600H. <u>DEFCONS</u> YS202851, YS208847, YS209852, YS204851, YS206850, YS205847, YS209856, YS210844, YS200855.	Clear ground 1 ATF, CP.	
3214	1815H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	Possum has carried out VR in detail of LONG TAN area and has nothing to report. Their are 6 persons in a ditch at YS464654.	Further VR's tasked to area. Info Arty, G2, 4 RAR.	
3215	1905H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	Possum reports at YS463653, an oxcart which appears to be filled with turf. No persons or oxen are visible.	Possum to engage with rockets, Info Arty G2 Int.	
3216	1820H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 11 C YS372625, Ptl 13 C YS385629 Night Locs.	Arty Info.	
3217	1830H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 4 P1 HAGUE Night Loc, 6 P1 YS322685.	Arty Info.	
3218	1840H	F/ H/SHOE COY	LOCSTATS: Ptl 33 C YS494631, Ptl 33 B YS505627, Ptl 33 A YS502614.	Arty Info.	
3219 XX	1835H	F/ 3 RAR	NIGHT LOCS: B Coy YS505866, C Coy YS511882, 9 P1 YS511882, D Coy YS503859.		
3220	1855H	F/ ARTY	A Coy request clearance on YS354631 for adjusting H & Is.	Clear ground 1 ATF. CP.	
3221	1915H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	Possum unable to find ox cart returned to base due to storm.	3 RAR Ptl 40 C to move to check Ox Cart. Info Arty G2.	
3222	1915H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact Tracking Team. B. 121650H. C. YS338646. D. Three. E. Local guerilla F. 1 KIA (BC), 1 AK 47. G. West.	Ptl trackers will move on to LZ to secure with Ptl 63 A. Present loc YS339644.	
3223	1850H	F/ A Sqn	1 Sec 3 Tp is now departing this loc to recover bogged carriers north of 1 ATF Base Area.	Arty Info.	
3224	1900H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 YS418667 Night Loc.	Arty Info.	
3225	1910H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 92 J YS408667 Night Loc.	Arty Info.	
3226	1845H	F/ H/SHOE COY	PROPOSED NL's Ptl 33 A YS523615, Ptl 33 B YS513634, Ptl 33 C YS491631.	Arty Info.	
3227	1915H	F/ Provost	GMP's are returning this loc from investigation of people returning from fields.	Arty Info.	
3228	1920H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 30 C YS395650, Ptl 40 C YS458652.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. ...143.....

DATE....12 Aug 68..

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3229	1940H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 44 YS384704, Ptl 64 YS465701 Night Locs.	Arty Info.	
3230	1945H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33 A YS402590 Night Loc.	Arty Info.	
3231	1945H	F/ H/SHOE COY	LOCSTATS: Ptl 33 A & 33 C in prop Night locs. Ptl 33 B YS510633 Night Loc.	Arty Info.	
3232	1954H	F/ 1 RAR	6 Pl atop NUI NGHE have reported tracer fire on bearing 1200 mils, distance 2 - 3000 metres, line of tracer appears to be East - West.	Arty Info.	
3233	1955H	F/ H/SHOE COY	Ptl 33 C at YS491631 reports 3 explosions on brg 5900 m range approx 1000 m. May have been rockets impacting.	102 Bty firing at time. Info Arty.	
3234	2000H	F/ 4 RAR	NIGHT LOCS: 6 Pl YS322685, 1 Pl W Coy YS327673, 3 Pl W Coy YS330673. Remainder B Coy & W Coy at FSPB HAGUE.	Arty Info.	
3225	2000H	F/ SAS	SITREP nothing to report.	Arty Info.	
3226	2005H	F/ A Sqn	Recovery carriers have returned this location.	Arty Info.	
3227	2020H	F/ 4 RAR	Tracking team YS339634. Patrols have not linked due to receding light, the above loc is the last received but no contact can be made with Ptl 63 A. Both patrols intend reaching IZ of tomorrows activities.	Arty Info.	
3228	2025H	F/ 3 RAR	NIGHT LOCS: Ptl 10 C YS382653, Ptl 20 C YS377657, Ptl 30 C YS395658, Ptl 40 C YS458642, Ptl 50 C YS440635.	Arty Info.	
3229	2040H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS467716.	Arty Info.	
3230	2040H	F/ ARTY	Sector request ground clearance on YS275685, YS274683, YS274681, VC in area.	Clear ground 4 RAR. CP.	
3231	2102H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	There are noises on our wire - request permission to fire flare.	Granted Info Arty.	
3232	2120H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Ref noises on perimeter - flare revealed nothing. Noises heard at YS43606615.	Arty Info.	
3233	2105H	F/ SECTOR	At approx 1930H at YS454743 a Ptl engaged an unk no of enemy. En broke contact to E and W. Nfg own cas, En cas unknown.	Info Arty, ARU.	
3234	2110H	F/ 4 RAR	Ref 6 Pl B Coys contact, 1 En approached Pl possn, he was challenged and then fled. 6 Pl opened fire with unknown results. One own casualty (slight) caused by friendly fire; Pl is returning to HAGUE.	Info Arty, G2.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 144

DATE...12 Aug 68...

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3235	2145H	F/ 4 RAR	Ref camp search 3 Pl W Coy size 200 metres E - W and 200 to 25 metres N - S. No bunkers but bed space for 100 and three cooking areas. Camp up to 2 years old but recent repairs - Equipment and stoves hidden in surrounds, Possibly a transit camp, only 1/8 of camp searched so far. Following items located; 150 lbs of rice, 4 Chicom grenades, 200 x 7.62 mixed link, 14 x 75 mm RCL rounds, 1 RPG x 2 rounds, 2 x M6 mine AP, 2 x SKS rifles, 103 x 30 cal rnds, 32 x 7.62 short. 1 x AK47 Mag, 81 x 9 mm rounds, 6 x detonator caps, 1 x mounting tripod HMG, 1 x empty 250 round belt HMG, 2 x M1 Mags, 20 x M1 rnds, 1 x accessory kit HMG, 1 x roll of cotton wool, 39 Sq metres of lint, 1 x spirit lamp, large quantity of clothing, numerous shelters, Documents - one document dated 5/8/68. Camp possibly used by caretaker GP - however is not where 2 Pl W Coy had contact on Op KOSCIUSKO. 1 Pl W Coy will search for other camp when he has married up 3 Pl W Coy.		
3236	2135H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact 6 Pl. B. 122035H. C. 322685. D. 2 VC. E. U/K. F. Nil. G. NW.	Info Arty G2.	
3237	0135H	F/ 11 FFV	RED HAZE: Misn 4147 Tgt 0663R not flown due to bad weather. Misn 0661, 0662, 0664 Negative activity.	Arty Info.	
3228	0040H	F/ 11 FFV	Msn No 2075, Strobe 29, Tgt No : 3Z0020 AR, TOT 0135 - 0250 Base 13, Base is PJ.	Info Arty, G2 Int.	
3229	2325H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl has returned to base loc at HAGUE.	Arty Info.	
3230	2355H	F/ 4 RAR	Ref 6 Pl contact, One member sustained flesh wound behind right knee, Does not warrant DUSTOFF at this time. Circumstances of accidental shooting; During contact member of platoon stood up in line of fire. Request POSSUM to evacuate casualty early tomorrow.	Arty Info.	
3231	0125H	F/ P 59	1. - 2. YS434597, 3. 0045h 4. PRU. 5. VC came into contact we fired first. 6. 0100 to E. 7. 2 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA. 8. 4 rounds 81 mm illum this loc.	Arty Info.	
3232	0355H	F/ HAMMER 13	Request ground clearance on YS671903, YS696907, YS657911, YS684906, YS677906, for H & Is now until 0600H.	Arty Info.	
3233	0410	F/ Inland Lifer 33	Request ground clearance on Squares YS6392, YS6394, YS6594, YS6592, for H & Is now until 0600H.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Clear ground 1 ATF.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 145

DATE...13 Aug 68...

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3234	0620H	F/	Request a Possum to go to FSPB HAGUE and pick up wounded soldier. Possum enroute to FSPB HAGUE.	4 RAR Informed. 8 Fd Amb Informed.	
3235	0647H	F/ HELLCAT 13	Request ground clearance on YS255859 for registration now until 1800H	Clear ground 1 ATF. 9 Div clearance also required.	
3236	0645H	F/ H/SHOE	LOCSTAT: 33 A YS522615.	Arty Info.	
3237	0650H	F/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance on YS519555 for DAT DO to fire Tgt.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
3238	1000H Late Log	F/ ALO JO9 12 Aug 68.	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 0938H/0944H. 2. YS673586. 3. 100/100%, 3 bunkers destroyed, 1 foot bridge destroyed. 4. 5266, 2-F100, YELLOW JACKET 81, 8 MK 117 HD, Bunker complex, 2 duds on beach 100 metres East of tgt. Item No. 19-0930.	G Air info.	
3239	1615H Late Log	F/ ALO/JO5 12 Aug 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1506H/1513H. 2. YS674750. 3. 100/20%, 1 bunker destroyed, 50 meter trench uncovered. 4. AIRBURST 71, No. 5256, 2-F100, VC Base Camp. 8 MK 117.	G Air info.	
3240	0410H Late Log	F/ INLAND LIFER 33	Request ground clearance on YS6392, 6394, 6594, 6592, for H and Is now until 0600H.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
3241	0640H	F/ 3 RAR	Reference ox cart tracks sited last night Ptl 40C has just swept the area, cannot see tracks negative results.	Arty info.	
3242	0650H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C: YS407649.	Arty info.	
3243	0700H	F/ H'Shoe	LOCSTAT: 33B: YS509634. Ptl 33B: YS489630.	Arty info.	
3244	0700H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40C back in 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
3245	0712H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 50C back in 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
3246	0720H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy moving, C and D Coy no change.	Arty info.	
3247	0730H	F/ 8 Fd Amb	Request that DUSTOFF aircraft to be 4 RAR soldier with flesh wound to VUNG TAU when it arrives at NUI DAT.	Permission granted.	
3248	0730H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR of VUNG TAU area and YS4665 realed nothing.	Arty info.	
3249	0735H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 23A: YS395724.	Arty info.	
3250	0740H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C, 20C and 30C back in 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3251	0750H	F/ HELLCAT 13	Request ground clearance on YS279873 for airstrike 131200H -,1400H.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	8
3252	0755H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 64: YS465706.	Arty info.	
3253	0800H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy complete in D Coy's location.	Arty info.	
3254	0802H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 53/1 RAR YS448708 has detained 7 persons, 2 without ID cards.	Persons to be returned to AP SOUI NGHE. 2 without ID cards to be taken to post. Arty info.	
3255	0820H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 23A: YS395727.	Arty info.	
3256	0820H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A: YS526619.	Arty info.	
3257	0805H	F/ 3 RAR	1st lift of D Coy is complete.	Arty info.	
3258	0825H	F/ 3 RAR	Have obtained 4 RAR's ground clearance and Air clearance from Arty Tac. Require clearance to fire M72 on range 7 from 0845H - 1000H.	Arty info.	
3259	0840H	F/ 3 RAR	D Coy's lift complete.	Clear 1 ATF.	
3260	0850H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike YS679598.	Arty info.	
3261	0850H	F/ 3 RAR	a. Incident report C Coy. b. 130825H. c. 511882. d. 2, e. Unknown, f. Nil g. North East, into dead ground. Enemy sighted by party checking previous ambush position.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
3262	0850H	F/ 3 RAR	D Coy complete 1 ATF Base, 1st lift B Coy complete. 3 Tp A Sqn: AVENGER.	Arty info.	
3263	0852H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl: 321686. 2 Pl W Coy: YS323686, 1 Pl W Coy has joined 3 Pl W Coy, Dog Team: YS342644.	Arty info.	
3264	0900H	F/ 3 RAR	Lift 3 complete.	Arty info.	
3265	0900H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 53: YS434701. Ptl 64: YS469706.	Arty info.	
3266	0905H	F/ 3 RAR	C Coy in contact details to follow.	Arty info.	
3267	0908H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33B: YS499633. Ptl 33C: YS487633.	Arty info.	

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No.147.....

DATE...13 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3268	0920H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Dog Team: YS348647.		
3269	0925H	F/ 3 RAR	Last lift B Coy complete.	Arty info.	
3270	0930H	F/ 3 RAR	a. Contact C Coy, b. 130900H, c. YS511882, d. 2, e. Unknown, f. 1 enemy KIA BC, 1 enemy WIA poss. g. Not known. h. Will brief C Coy on return 1 ATF Base.	Arty info	
3271	0930H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 23A: YS390729.	Arty info.	
3272	0935H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 64: YS470703.	Arty info.	
3273	0937H	F/ 3 RAR	C Coys lift has commenced.	Arty info.	
3274	0945H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44: YS401708.	Arty info.	
3275	0958H	F/ 4 RAR	1 and 3 Pl W Coy checking area of enemy Base camp have found a box full of documents in which is a waterproof satchel, some type written letters, a transistor radio which is defective but is locked on the 45 meter band and cannot be changed. Docs will be back loaded ASP. Found at YS330673.	Arty info.	
3276	1012H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: 38/8 0800H - 0930H. 1. YS426816 since 2 of 8 a pit 8x2x2' has been dug in this camp area. 2. YS668581 4 people have been landed on the beach since the 12th. Route 328 last night activity YS613807 to YS599754 4-6 people walked South to YS613723. 8-12 people joined 328 from East and walked to YS611686 then cont East.	G2 Int and Arty info.	
3277	1010H	F/ 3 RAR	C Coy lift now complete.	Arty JADE info.	
3278	1005H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33C: YS484632.	Arty, G2 Air info.	
3279	1015H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53: YS419709. Ptl 11C in A Coy's loc.	Arty info.	
3280	1035H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance YS670920, YS660870, YS650870, YS705920.	Arty info.	
3281	1037H	F/ 2 SAS Sqn	Ptl 33 reports numerous shots 1000m to his N, NE, NW.	JADE info. <i>Clearance 1 ATF</i>	
3282	1040H	F/ 3 RAR	3 RAR less road convoy now complete 1 ATF Base.	Arty G2 Int info.	
				Arty info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3283	1050H	F/4 RAR	Tracker Pl sighted 2 VC and fired, 1 VC did not return fire, VC disappeared. No casualties friendly or enemy.	Arty info.	
3284	1100H	F/JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at 1115H for YS285724.	Clear gd 4 RAR, nearest friendlies 2000m W, 3000 mtrs SE. Arty info.	
3285	1013H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) complete YS347644; 142 Pl moving. 3 Pl W Coy and 1 Pl have found 2 x 4 gall drums of docs, 1 x typewriter, clothing. Ptl 41 YS505681, 41B YS478680.	Arty info.	
3286	1100H	F/ALO J 02	Sightings 1. Neg results of VR YS378695 J02. 2. At YS323641 there are 2 grass huts just south of Monastery and North of large rocks. One looks fairly new.	Arty info.	
3287	1105H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS409706.	Arty info,	
3288	1108H	F/ H'SHOE	PtIs 33A, 33C N/C. Ptl 33B has obtained 1 civilian VN, personnel who had no work permit. They have taken all details from his ID card and these will be passed to Sector. Person has been released but will be checked later by Sector.	Arty info.	
3289	1115H	F/ 3 RAR	Further to contact report from 6 Coy. At 140830H a party in area of ambush last night sighted 2 enemy at YS511882 moving West to East and were some distance away. They disappeared before action could be taken. As a result an ambush was placed in rubber at YS511883 on well used East to West track. At 130900H 3 enemy walked into ambush travelling West to East. 1 enemy was moving 20 metres ahead of the others. Ambush opened fire; the forward enemy escaped headed East. Second enemy KIA BC. Third enemy WIA escaped West. Enemy KIA; local forces wearing black shirt and blue jeans. Captured 1 AK50, 2 packs containing documents which will be forwarded ASP. As they were heading East OC C Coy considers it a possibility of activity to his East.	Arty info.	
3290	1147H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 92J N/C. Ptl 44 YS416711.	Arty info.	
3291	1135H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 23A YS394726. Ptl 44 YS409711.	Arty info.	
3292	1155H	F/ A Sqn	3 Tp and convoy moving back from AVENGER.	Arty info.	
3293	1200H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A back in base. Ptl 13C N/C. Ptl 95M N/C.	Arty info.	
3294	1213H	F/ ARU	Ptl 54 replaced by Ptl 55. Ptl replaced by Ptl 53.	Arty info.	
3295	1245H	F/ A Sqn	Convoy from FSPB AVENGER has arrived at NUI DAT.	Arty info.	

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3296	1235H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 12 Pl: YS348647. Ptl 41A: YS487670.	Arty info.	
3297	1237H	F//1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 23A: YS395723.	Arty info.	
3298	1240H	F/ H*Shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33B: YS516642.	Arty info.	
3299	1242H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl: YS505661.	Arty info.	
3300	1243H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: Convoy from AVENGER now at YS447722, ETA approx 15 minutes.	Arty info.	
3301	1310H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44: YS434705, NL of Ptl 12A: YS379626. Ptl 13A: YS378631.	Arty info.	
3302	1312H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy and Trackers: YS348647. 12 Pl: YS349649.	Arty info.	
3303	1320H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44: YS440701.	Arty info.	
3304	1335H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 64: YS463701.	Arty info.	
3305	1325H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Battalion complete in Task Force area.	Arty info.	
3306	1327H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl: YS464754. 5 Pl: YS364699.	Arty info.	
3307	1340H	F/ CP-1/Arty	From ARU - You are clear to fire on YS367702. YS374695.	Arty info.	
3308	1354H	F/ Arty	Arty from Duc Thanh engaged YS485837 with 10 rounds of 105 mm at 1 ATF request being a "People Sniffer" return.		
3309	1400H	F/ 4 RAR	a. Contact Tracker Team. b. 131035H. c. YS347644. d. 1 male 1 female. e. local VC. f. Unk g. West.	Arty info.	
3310	1340H	F/ H*SHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A no change, ptl 33B YS516642, ptl 33C YS479633.	Arty info.	
3311	1347H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS437692.	Arty info.	
3312	1410H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS351650, ptl 42A YS348644, ptl 41A YS481677.	Arty info.	
3313	1015H L/L	F/ 161 Recce	VR REPORT: 1. YS426916. Since Aug 2, a pit 8' X 2' X 2', has been dug in this camp area. 2. YS668581. Four people have been landed on the beach since 121400H. Route 328, last nights activity YS613807 - YS599754:- Four to six people walked SOUTH. YS613123:- eight to 12 people joined Route 328 from the EAST and walked to YS611686, then continued EAST.		
3314	1450H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Proposed night loc ptl 31A YS401591, ptl 32A YS401592.	Arty info.	
3315	1452H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl W Coy YS327673.	Arty info.	